### **Trust Board Meeting**

| Date and Time: | Thursday 4 May 2017, 10:00 – 12:15                       |
|----------------|--|
| Venue:         | Hyde Park Room, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Lanesborough Wing |

| Time      | Item       | Subject   | Action       | Lead                  | Format |
|-----------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------|--------|
|           |            | INISTRATION   |              |                       |        |
| 10:20     | 1.1        | Welcome and Apologies   | -            | Chairman              | -      |
|           | 1.2        | Minutes of Meeting held on 06.04.17   | Approve      | Chairman              | Paper  |
|           | 1.3        | Action Log and Matters Arising  | Review       | All                   | Paper  |
|           | 1.4        | Update from Chair and CEO   | Inform       | CEO                   | Oral   |
| PATIEN    |            | TY, QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE   |              |                       |        |
| 10:30     | 2.1        | Quality Improvement Plan Framework  | Assure       | CN                    | Paper  |
|           | 2.2        | Section 29a Progress Report   | Assure       | CN                    | Paper  |
|           | 2.3        | Performance & Quality Report  | Review       | COO/CN                | Paper  |
|           |            |   |              |                       |        |
| FINANC    |            |   |              |                       |        |
| 11:00     | 3.1        | 2016-17 Outturn Report  | Assure       | DFPR/DFO              | Paper  |
|           | 3.2        | Report from Finance & Performance Committee   | Inform       | Chair of<br>Committee | Oral   |
|           |            |   |              | Committee             |        |
| WORKE     |            |   |              |                       |        |
| 11:20     | 4.1        | Workforce Performance Report  | Inform       | HRAB                  | Paper  |
|           | 4.2        | Update on Leadership Strategy   | Approve      | HRAB                  | Paper  |
| GOVER     | NANCE      | & RISK  |              |                       |        |
| 11:40     | 5.1        | Corporate Risk Register   | Review       | MD                    | Paper  |
|           | 5.2        | IG Toolkit Submission   | Assure       | CIO                   | Paper  |
|           | 5.3        | Report on Use of Trust Seal 2016-17   | Review       | Co Sec                | Paper  |
| Giovanr   | i Gamb     | STORY<br>aruto, Medical Devices Co-ordinator who did some sterling w  | ork to spend | the capital buc       | dget   |
| before tl | •          |   |              |                       |        |
|           | -          | MINISTRATION  | 1            |                       |        |
| 12:10     | 6.1        | Questions from the Public   | -            | Public                | Oral   |
|           | 6.2        | Summary of Actions  | -            | Co Sec                | Oral   |
|           | 6.3<br>6.4 | Any New Risks or Issues<br>Items for Future Meetings  |              | All                   | -      |
|           | 0.4        | <ul> <li>i. Communications Strategy and Annual Plan (June 2017)</li> <li>ii. ICT Strategy (June 2017)</li> </ul>  |              | -                     | -      |
|           |            | <ul> <li>iii. IPC Annual Report (June 2017)</li> <li>iv. ICT Plans (June 2017)</li> <li>v. Evaluation of Overseas Visitors and Migrant Cost<br/>Recovery Pilot (June 2017)</li> </ul> |              |                       |        |
|           |            | <ul> <li>vi. FOI Report (June 2017)</li> <li>vii. Review of Trust's Insurance Arrangements (June 2017)</li> <li>viii. Safeguarding Report (July 2017)</li> </ul>                      |              |                       |        |
|           |            | viii. Safeguarding Report (July 2017)   | 1            |                       | 1      |

- ix.
- Charity to attend Board (July 2017) Learning from Avoidable Deaths (July 2017) Update on Outpatients Programme and Business х. xi. Case (July 2017) Committee Terms of Reference & Annual Plans xii. 2017-18 Any Other Business Reflection on Meeting 6.5 Chair --6.6 -All Oral

| 12:15   |           | Close                  |  |  |
|---------|-----------|------------------------|--|--|
| Resolut | tion to n | nove to closed session |  |  |

In accordance with Section 1 (2) Public Bodies (Admissions to Meeting) Act 1960, the Board is invited to approve the following resolution: "That representatives of the press and other members of the public, be excluded from the remainder of this meeting having regard to the confidential nature of the business to be transacted, publicity on which would be prejudicial to the public interest"

#### Date and Time of Next Meeting: Thursday 8 June 2017, 10:00 – 12:30

#### Trust Board Purpose, Membership and Meetings

| Trust Board | The general duty of the Board of Directors and of each Director individually, is to act with |
|-------------|--|
| Purpose:    | a view to promoting the success of the Trust so as to maximise the benefits for the          |
| -           | members of the Trust as a whole and for the public.  |

|                       | Membership and Those in Attendance                  |              |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|
| Members (Voting)      | Designation   | Abbreviation |
| Gillian Norton        | Chair   | Chair        |
| Jacqueline Totterdell | Chief Executive                                     | CEO          |
| Ann Beasley           | Non-Executive Director                              |              |
| Stephen Collier       | Non-Executive Director                              |              |
| Jenny Higham          | Non-Executive Director (University Rep)             | Name/NED     |
| Sir Norman Williams   | Non-Executive Director                              |              |
| Sarah Wilton          | Non-Executive Director                              |              |
| Ann Johnson           | Acting Chief Financial Officer                      | CFO          |
| Avey Bhatia           | Chief Nurse & DIPC                                  | CN           |
| Andrew Rhodes         | Medical Director                                    | MD           |
| Thomas Saltiel        | Associate Non-Executive Director                    | Name/NED     |
| CEO Direct Reports    |   |              |
| Harbhajan Brar        | Director of Human Resources and Organisational      | DHROD        |
| -                     | Development   |              |
| Mark Gordon           | Chief Operating Officer                             | C00          |
| Richard Hancock       | Director of Estates & Facilities                    | DE&F         |
| James Friend          | Director of Delivery, Efficiency and Transformation | DDET         |
| Larry Murphy          | Chief Information Officer                           | CIO          |
| Divisions             |   |              |
| Alison Benincasa      | Divisional Chair, CSD                               | DC/CSD       |
| Tunde Odutoye         | Divisional Chair, SCTN                              | DC/SCNT      |
| Lisa Pickering        | Divisional Chair, MedCard                           | DC/MedCard   |
| Justin Richards       | Divisional Chair, CWDT                              | DC/CWDT      |
| NHS Improvement       |   |              |
| Steve Leivers         | Financial Improvement Director                      | FID          |
| Marie-Noelle Orzel    | Improvement Director                                | ID           |
| Secretariat           |   |              |
| Fiona Barr            | Trust Secretary and Head of Corporate Governance    | Trust Sec    |

| Tr            | ust Board Dates 2017-18 (Thursday's | 6)            |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| 08.06.17      | 06.07.17                            | 10.08.17      |
| 10:00 – 13:00 | 10:00 – 13:00                       | 10:00 – 13:00 |
| 07.09.17      | 05.10.17                            | 09.11.17      |
| 10:00 – 13:00 | 10:00 – 13:00                       | 10:00 – 13:00 |

| 07.12.17                  | 11.01.18      | 08.02.18      |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 10:00 – 13:00             | 10:00 – 13:00 | 10:00 – 13:00 |
| 08.03.18<br>10:00 – 13:00 |               |               |

#### Minute of Trust Board Meeting in Public 6 April 2017 – From 10:00, Hyde Park Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Lanesborough Wing

|   |  |  | _               |
|---|--|--|-----------------|
| Name  |  | Title  | Initials        |
|   |  | Chair  |                 |
| Gillian Norton  |  | Chair<br>Chief Free sutting                                  | GN              |
| Simon Mackenzi  | ie   | Chief Executive  | CEO             |
| Ann Beasley   |  | Non-Executive Director                                       | NED             |
| Stephen Collier   |  | Non-Executive Director                                       | NED             |
| Jenny Higham  |  | Non-Executive Director                                       | NED             |
| Sarah Wilton  |  | Non-Executive Director                                       | NED             |
| Sir Norman Willi  | ams  | Non-Executive Director                                       | NED             |
| Avey Bhatia   |  | Chief Nurse  | CN              |
| Andrew Rhodes   |  | Medical Director   | MD              |
| IN ATTENDANC  | E  |  |                 |
| Thomas Saltiel  |  | Associate Non-Executive Director                             | NED             |
| Anna D'Alessan  | dra  | Director of Financial Planning & Performance                 | DFPR            |
| Chris Evans   |  | Chief Pharmacist (part)                                      | CP              |
| Robert Flanagar   | า  | Director Financial Operations                                | DFO             |
| Mark Gammage  |  | HR Advisor to the Board                                      | HRAB            |
| Mark Gordon   |  | Chief Operating Officer                                      | COO             |
| Richard Hancoc  | k  | Director of Estates & Facilities                             | DE&F            |
| Nigel Kennea  |  | Associate Medical Director (part)                            | AMD             |
| Larry Murphy  |  | Chief Information Officer                                    | CIO             |
|   |  |  |                 |
| Alison Benincas   | а  | Divisional Chair, CSD  | DC – CSD        |
| Tunde Odutoye   |  | Divisional Chair, SCTN                                       | DC – SNTC       |
| Lisa Pickering  |  | Divisional Chair, CWDT                                       | DC – CWDT       |
| Justin Richards   |  | Divisional Chair, MedCard                                    | DC – MedCard    |
| APOLOGIES   |  |  |                 |
| lain Lynam  |  | Chief Restructuring Officer & Acting Financial Officer       | CRO/CFO         |
| Marie-Noelle Orz  | zel  | NHSI Quality Improvement Director                            | QID             |
|   |  |  |                 |
| SECRETARIAT   |  |  |                 |
| Fiona Barr  |  | Trust Secretary & Head of Corporate Governance               | Trust Sec       |
| riona Ban   |  |  |                 |
| PATIENT STOR  |  |  |                 |
| •   |  | tive account of the care he had in the Trust over a long per |                 |
|   |  | ambulance with a suspected heart attack and was full of p    | raise for Trust |
| and ambulance   | service staff.   |  |                 |
|   |  |  |                 |
|   |  |  |                 |
| Welcome and A   |  | opened the meeting and welcomed evenuene to her first.       | Truet Board     |
| <b>1.1</b> The Chairman opened the meeting and welcomed everyone to her first Trust Board meeting as Chairman. The apologies were as set out above. |  |  | TUST DUALU      |
|   |  |  |                 |
| Declarations of   | Interest   |  |                 |
| 1.2   | The Chairman asked for declarations of interest. None were made. |  |                 |

| Minutes of   | Meeting held on 09.03.17   |
|--------------|--|
| 1.3          | These were accepted as a true and accurate record of the meeting held on 09.03.17 save<br>for an addition to minute 5.1 to read:<br><i>"It was agreed that there would be a Board workshop on risk to enable all members of the<br/>Board in identifying and agreeing strategic risks".</i><br>The Action Log would also be updated to this effect.  |
| Matters Aris | sing and Action Log  |
| 1.4          | The Board considered the Action Log and agreed that actions TB.09.02.17/14,15 & 17 and TB.09.03.17/19A, 19B, 20 & 21 which were proposed for closure could be closed.  |
| 1.5          | The Board requested that appropriate action be taken by the COO to enable the closure of action TB.09.02.17/16. As TB.09.03.17/18 had not been adequately addressed by the COO in the Performance Report, this action was re-opened.   |
|              |  |
| Update from  | n Chair and CEO  |
| 1.6          | The CEO confirmed that the new CEO, Jacqueline Totterdell, would start from 01.05.17<br>and a successful appointment had been made to the role of CFO; negotiations were<br>underway to agree a start date.  |
| 1.7          | He advised that the Trust had been notified by NHS Improvement (NHSI) that it would be<br>placed into Financial Special Measures. A key part of the recovery was the production of a<br>credible Financial Recovery Plan and sustainable delivery against it and he was confident<br>that the incoming CEO would put an executive team in place which would enable the Trust<br>to get out of both Financial and Quality Special Measures.   |
| 1.8          | The CEO reminded the Board that despite the difficulties with the Trust's performance, the care it delivered deserved praise and recognition. The Chairman agreed, saying that the staff she had met in her first few days were hugely committed and enthusiastic and were an integral part of the Trust's success.  |
|              |  |
| 2. PATIEN    | T SAFETY, QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE  |
| Briefina on  | Learning from Patient Deaths   |
| 2.1          | Dr Nigel Kennea, Associate Medical Director and Intensive Care Consultant for newborn<br>babies, joined the meeting to brief the Board on the National Quality Board's recently<br>published: A Framework for NHS Trusts and NHS Foundation Trusts on Identifying,<br>Reporting, Investigating and Learning from Deaths in Care. Following events in Mid<br>Staffordshire and a recent review by the Care Quality Commission (CQC), learning from<br>patient deaths was not always given sufficient priority and consequently valuable<br>opportunities for improvements were being missed. The report also pointed out that there<br>was more we could do to engage families and carers and to recognise their insights as a<br>vital source of learning. |
| 2.2          | He advised that the standards expected of Trust Boards were set out at in the Appendix to<br>the report but critically there was a requirement for a lead Executive and Non-Executive<br>Director for learning from patient deaths. For St George's, this would be Prof Andrew<br>Rhodes, the acting MD who would be the Lead Director with executive responsibility for the<br>learning from patient deaths agenda and Sir Norman Williams as the NED with<br>responsibility for oversight of progress.   |
| 2.3          | The Board was assured that the Quality Committee would keep under regular review the process for identifying, reporting, investigating and learning from deaths in care and ensure that the Trust had a clear policy and approach and publication of the data and learning points from Q3 onwards. Already the Trust was well advanced in this field due to the work of Dr Kennea who was asked to speak at a national conference on Learning from Patient   |

|                | Deaths. He explained that the Trust's systems were reasonably mature in that they could identify patients in real time, including when and where they died, what the diagnosis was and who was responsible for their care. However, he advised that there was a need to invest in clinical and non-clinical resource to undertake the reviews and identify the lessons learned.   |
|----------------|---|
| 2.4            | The Chairman thanked Dr Kennea noting that the point about resources had been heard<br>and that she expected the Executive to work with him to address any requirements. She<br>looked forward to the regular reporting of learning from patient deaths from January 2018<br>at the latest, though there was an internal target to do this by September 2018.   |
|                |   |
| Quality Impro  | ovement Plan  |
| 2.5            | The Board was presented with a revised Quality Improvement Plan (QIP) which had been<br>updated in format and content and aimed to put a greater focus on outcome that would be<br>achieved rather than the tasks to be undertaken. The next step was to explain the purpose<br>of the QIP in simple terms to staff and the Executive was working up plans to do this.<br>There had been concern at the February 2017 Board meeting that some actions were<br>slipping though as a result of concerted effort by a number of officers, many actions were<br>back on track.  |
| 2.6            | Whilst the Board welcomed the new approach, it asked for greater assurance on the actions being taken to address the Section 29A letters. It was agreed that this would be presented to the next meeting.   |
| TB.06.04.17/23 | Provide a report on assurance with addressing the issues raised in the Section 29A letters.<br>LEAD: CN   |
| 2.7            | The Board received the report and noted improvement on the delivery of the QIP. It looked forward to the further refinement of the plan and its outcomes.   |
|                |   |
| Performance    | & Quality Report  |
| 2.8            | The COO presented the Performance Report setting out a number of steps which were<br>being taken to improve performance in the Emergency Department and against the four<br>hour standard which was below 95%. There were still a number of cases of delayed<br>transfer of care though length of stay and overall bed occupancy were reducing,<br>indicating a better flow through the hospital. He confirmed that "front door" processes,<br>such as having senior decision makers available for triage and GP streaming, were in<br>place and working.   |
| 2.9            | He advised that changing the arrangements for additional payments to consultants had<br>resulted in a reduction of activity in February and two main areas of concern were ENT<br>and General Surgery. All Cancer standards were met in January and February with the<br>exception of Two Week Wait performance which fell below target due to a high number<br>of breaches within Endoscopy and Dermatology as a result of capacity pressures. There<br>were recovery plans in place to improve performance in these areas as well as work with<br>Commissioners to see what steps could be taken to manage demand differently. The<br>NEDs queried why the number of GP referrals had reduced and if this trend would<br>continue in 2017-18. The COO advised that Commissioner had actively taken steps to<br>reduce GP referrals as part of plans to manage demand. |
| 2.10           | The Board received the report.  |
|                | <u> </u>  |
| Report from (  | Quality Committee   |
| 2.11           | Quality Committee Chairman Sir Norman Williams provided an oral report to the Board from the last Committee meeting noting the following:   |

| 3. FINANCE     |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| 2.17           | The Board approved the Hospital Pharmacy Transformation Plan to be delivered by 2020.   |  |
|                | also advised of steps taken to share the HPTP with partners across London to support<br>collaboration and economies of scale; the work would feed into the South West London<br>Sustainability and Transformation Plan medicines optimisation agenda. Delivery of the<br>HPTP would be reported by exception to the Patient Safety Quality Board.   |  |
| 2.16           | Medicines Optimisation strategy and business planning for 2017-18 and subsequent<br>years. The HPTP would ensure that 80% of pharmacy staff resource is utilised for<br>clinically focused patient facing medicines optimisation services by April 2020. This will<br>include medicines reconciliation, medicines administration, prescribing of medicines,<br>pharmacists working in out-patient and pre-admission clinics, medication safety and<br>governance.<br>The paper set out the transformational work required for successful implementation and |  |
| 2.15           | Chris Evans, Chief Pharmacist, attended for this item advising that the Hospital Pharmacy Transformation Plan (HPTP) would underpin the Trust Pharmacy and  |  |
| Hospital Pharm | nacy Transformation Plan 2016 – 2020  |  |
|                | LEAD: ECRPD, Diana Lacey  |  |
| TB.06.04.17/24 | Provide a report to the Board on progress with the RTT project, noting progress made, timeline and milestones for achievement.  |  |
| 2.14           | The Board concurred that it wished to have a proper report and discussion brought to the next Board meeting.  |  |
| 2.13           | The Board asked for further information about the cost of the RTT programme, and how this linked to delivery of the wider plan.   |  |
|                | on delivery of the 18 week referral to treatment (RTT), diagnostic and cancer access standards. Whilst progress was being made, which would enable a return to national RTT reporting in 2018-19, there remained a huge amount to do – including addressing the backlog of clinic and discharge letters. Work is also on-going to identify those patients who may have come to harm as a result of long-waits.  |  |
| 2.12           | This paper provided an update on the elective care recovery programme, and the impact   |  |
| Flective Care  | Data Quality Recovery Programme   |  |
|                | would be produced.  |  |
|                | <ul> <li>vii. The Committee would receive a report on Safer Staffing at its next meeting.</li> <li>viii. The Committee still needed to see a plan for how the 2016-17 Quality Account</li> </ul>  |  |
|                | <ul> <li>vi. Compliance with Duty of Candour had improved but the Committee had urged<br/>the Executive to strive for 100% compliance.</li> <li>The Committee would receive a report on Sefer Staffing at its part meeting.</li> </ul>  |  |
|                | Health on the use of heater units in cardiac surgery. The Board was assured that<br>all the high risk units had already been replaced.  |  |
|                | <ul><li>following a long period in which none had been reported.</li><li>v. The Trust was involved in a look back exercise requested by the Department of</li></ul>   |  |
|                | <ul><li>reporting though the Committee still wished to see a reduction in SIs.</li><li>iv. The Committee was disappointed that there had been three Never Events</li></ul>  |  |
|                | <ul> <li>improvement in compliance with the World Health Organisation checklist and Duty of Candour.</li> <li>iii. The frequency of serious incidents (SIs) was falling but there was now greater</li> </ul>  |  |
|                | ii. The Divisional Governance Report produced by STN&C was commended for being a concise and robust report. The Division had reported a significant   |  |
|                | 31 cases. The majority of cases were sporadic and had not resulted from lapses in care.   |  |

| Month 11 Finar | nce Report  |
|----------------|---|
| 3.1            | The Board noted a £2m improvement in the Trust's financial position, largely due to non-<br>recurrent accounting benefits in Months 11 & 12, totalling around £8m. The Trust's year<br>to date deficit was £72m and the forecast year-end outturn was a deficit of £74m against<br>the £76m re-forecast deficit position at Month 9 (December).   |
| 3.2            | Whilst there was an improvement in the overall year-end financial position, the underlying run rate was around £6-7m deficit per month and this had to be addressed. The Board was informed that it was extremely unlikely that the Trust would receive £5m in recycled penalties and fines through NHSI's best endeavours to recover these. The position on cash and capital was noted, including the expenditure of £34m of capital as predicted by year-end.   |
| 3.3            | The Chair advised the Board whilst she would have expected to have seen next year's budget by this part of the annual cycle, this would be presented to the next meeting.   |
| TB.06.04.17/25 | Present the 2017-18 budget to the Board meeting in May 2017.<br>LEAD: CFO   |
|                |   |
| Report from Fi | nance & Performance Committee   |
| 3.4            | The Chairman confirmed that Ann Beasley was the new Committee Chairman from 01.04.17. As many of the Board members were in attendance at the Committee and therefore fully apprised of the Committee's recent work, the Committee Chairman confirmed that the Committee's overriding focus had been on finalising the year-end position (reported above) and the work underway to produce the 2017-18 budget including assumptions around Cost Improvement Plans (CIPs). She noted that there was an expectation that the Demand & Capacity Model (DCM) developed by the COO would underpin the production of the budget, in particular resource and activity planning. To give the NEDs greater visibility on the financial position through the year, she requested that the Committee received forecast financial plan (setting out income, activity and CIP delivery) and performance against it by month. She also noted concern that the Trust had not yet agreed a budget for 2017-18. |
| Clare House –  | Demolition  |
| 3.5            | The Board formally ratified a decision taken at the Investment, Divestment & Dis-<br>investment Group and approved internally at the Executive Management Group and the<br>Finance & Performance Committee to approve the business case to demolish Clare<br>House and associated decant costs, including modular buildings.  |
|                |   |
| 4. WORKFOR     | CE  |
| Workforce Perf | formance Report   |
| 4.1            | The HRAB presented the report and focused on improvements in compliance on appraisals and mandatory and statutory training (MAST): non-medical appraisal compliance had increased to74% (highest level since August 2015), and MAST compliance had reached the target of 85% for the first time this year. In addition, results from the Friends & Family Test showed improvements since Q2 (the last time the survey was conducted) on all measures although there was a considerable amount of effort and focus required to improve staff engagement to desired levels. To this end, the HRAB explained that the Trust had secured some Special Measures funding from NHSI to support staff engagement and he would report on how this money would be used at the next meeting.   |
| 4.2            | The NEDs expressed concern at the level of staff turnover and requested that the Board received a formal report on the Staff Survey and actions being taken to address staff  |

|                | feedback at a future meeting. This was agreed.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| TB.06.04.17/26 | Present a paper on staff engagement at the May 2017 Board meeting.<br>LEAD: HRAB  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TB.06.04.17/27 | B.06.04.17/27 Present the results of the Staff Survey and the action plan to address feedback from staff at a future meeting of the Board.<br>LEAD: HRAB  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Report from th | e Workforce and Education Committee   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.3            | The Chairman confirmed that Stephen Collier had taken over the chairmanship of this<br>Committee and invited him to provide an update. He advised that he saw two key roles<br>for the Committee moving forwards: to scrutinise the processes which supported the<br>Trust's workforce and to forward plan changes in workforce and culture. Particularly<br>important for the Committee were its scrutiny of the establishment (and plans to re-set<br>the establishment baseline in line with the resource profiling set out in the DCM), tracking<br>agency expenditure and working on actions to address staff concerns as set out in the<br>annual Staff Survey. The Board supported these priorities. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. GOVERNAN    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate Risk |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.1            | <ul> <li>The report advised that the core operational risk exposure areas were:</li> <li>Timely Access to Clinical Services/Patient Harm</li> <li>Insufficient Resilience/Unstable Critical IT/Estates Infrastructure</li> <li>Unsustainable Financial Position</li> <li>Inadequate Governance/Reputation Loss.</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2            | The NEDs expressed concerns about resources to support risk management, noting that since the departure of the Director of Quality Governance, there had been a reduction in the resource available to support this important area. Despite straitened times, it was essential that the Trust had adequate resources in place to underpin its risk and governance arrangements. The Chief Nurse confirmed that interviews were planned for the Director of Quality Governance and she expected a successful outcome.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.3            | The Board was advised of work underway to produce a new Board Assurance<br>Framework and the Chairman repeated her desire to have a Board workshop on risk and<br>to involve the NEDs in the identification of strategic risks facing the Trust.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.4            | The Board received the report.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Report from Au | Idit Committee  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.5            | The Chair of the Audit Committee focused on reports from Internal Audit which indicated limited assurance with the Trust's system of internal control (the Head of Internal Audit Opinion was likely to be one of Limited Assurance). She impressed upon the Executive of closing management actions that had been agreed through the Internal Audit process, and asked the CEO to lead the drive on this. She confirmed that reports on the annual audit of the accounts indicated that the audit was proceeding well. She also advised that she had asked the HRAB to provide a regular report on Whistleblowing to the Audit Committee. This was agreed.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. CLOSING A   | DMINISTRATION   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Questions from |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.1            | The Chairman advised that the Board that Mrs Clare Edgley had submitted a question about a Swine Flu vaccination she had received whilst a member of staff at the Trust in  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|             | 2009. Mrs Edgley was present in the audience and repeated her question, advising that     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | since then she had had a sleep disorder and various other symptoms and she wanted         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | the Board's help in understanding if there was a link between the vaccination and her     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | symptoms. She had tried to raise the matter through the complaints service and the        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Human Resources Department. The Chairman advised Mrs Edgley that Mark                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Gammage, the HR Advisor to the Board, would have a private meeting with her and had       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | tried to contact her before the meeting to agree a convenient date and time.              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.2         | Mrs Lesley Robertson, a patient representative, stated that she and her fellow patient    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | representatives were on standby to provide the Trust with tangible support on initiatives |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | to improve quality and support patient engagement and patient experience. They were a     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | resource to be called on when the Trust was ready and were already looking forward to     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | working with the Chief Nurse.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Any Other B | usiness   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.3         | The Chairman closed the meeting by thanking Simone Mackenzie for his contribution to      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | the Trust and the Board in his time as CEO. He had been the acting CEO in a difficult     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | period for the Trust and on behalf of the Board, she thanked him for all his efforts. He  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | responded by saying it had been a huge privilege to serve on the Board as CEO.            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.4         | With no items of any other business, the Chairman closed the meeting.                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Date and Time of Next Meeting: Thursday 4 May 2017, from 10:00

| ction Ref      | Theme                       | Action   | Due                                   | Revised Date               | Lead       | Commentary   | Status               |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--|----------------------|
| B.03.11.16/03  |                             |  | <del>QC.29.03.17</del><br>QC.23.05.17 |                            | MD-& CN    | The Board received a briefing on Learning from Patients Deaths at it's meeting on<br>06.04.17. Therefore this item is closed.  | Proposed for Closure |
| B.05.01.17/08  | Migrant Cost Recovery Pilot | Board to receive an evaluation report on the pilot programme to recover costs<br>in two clinical areas (maternity and an elective service) from overseas visitors<br>and migrants who use NHS services but are not entitled to free care. Report to<br>be received in June 2016. | TB.08.06.17                           |                            | CRO        | Not yet due.   | Open                 |
| B.05.01.17/11  |                             | Present an updated report on leadership development to the March Board meeting (09.03.17).   | TB.09.03.17                           | TB.06.04.17<br>TB.04.05.17 | HRAB       | On the Board agenda for 04.05.17.  | Proposed for Closure |
| B.05.01.17/12  |                             | Present an update report to the March Board meeting (09.03.17) on the Trust's<br>insurance arrangements following the review by an external insurance<br>specialist.   | <del>TB.09.03.17</del>                | TB.06.04.17<br>TB.04.05.17 | HoG        | A verbal update wil be provided in the meeting on 04.05.17.  | Open                 |
| B.09.02.17/16  |                             | Updated Local Escalation Plan to be circulated to the Board following its<br>approval by the CEO and Chair on behalf of the Board.   |                                       |                            |            | A verbal update wil be provided in the meeting on 04.05.17.  | Open                 |
| B.09.03.17/18  |                             | Brief the Board on the implications of the changes to additional payments on<br>income, activity and patient safety, by service line, at its next meeting.   | Board.06.04.17                        | BoRD.04.05.17              | COO        | A verbal update will be provided in the meeting on 04.05.17.   | Action Re-Opened     |
| B.09.03.17/19C | Report                      | Over time, produce an Integrated Performance Report which triangulates<br>metrics on finance, quality and performance, with qualitative and quantitative<br>analysis, and an assessment of outturn by month and year end position.   | Under<br>Development                  |                            | COO and CN | This report is subject to regular revision and review to improve the format and layout and<br>provide the information that the Board will find useful to oversee and challenge<br>performance. However until it fully triangulates information it is suggested that this action<br>remains open. | Open                 |
| FB.09.03.17/22 |                             | Organise Board workshop on risk to enable all members of the Board in<br>identifying and agreeing strategic risks.   | Board.06.04.17                        |                            | Trust Sec  | An outline paper on the new format for the BAF will be presented to Part 2 of the Board on<br>04.05.17, at which point there will be a workshop to discuss and identify new strategic risks<br>with Board memebers.  | Proposed for Closure |
| B.06.04.17/23  |                             | Provide a report on assurance with addressing the issues raised in the Section 29A letters.  | Board.04.05.17                        |                            | CN         | On the Board agenda for 04.05.17.  | Proposed for Closure |
| B.06.04.17/24  |                             | Provide a report to the Board on progress with the RTT project, noting progress<br>made, timeline and milestones for achievement.  | Board.04.05.17                        |                            | ECRPD      | On the Private Board agenda for 04.05.17.  | Proposed for Closure |
| B.06.04.17/25  | Budget 2017-18              | Present the 2017-18 budget to the Board meeting in May 2017.   | Board.04.05.17                        |                            | CFO        | On the Private Board agenda for 04.05.17   | Proposed for Closure |
| B.06.04.17/26  | Staff Engagement            | Present a paper on staff engagement at the May 2017 Board meeting.   | Q1 2017-18                            |                            | HRAB       | Timing of item under discussion - though the EMT received a briefing on an outline<br>approach to staff engagement on 24.04.17.  | Open                 |
| FB.06.04.17/27 |                             | Present the results of the Staff Survey and the action plan to address feedback<br>from staff at a future meeting of the Board.  | Q1 2017-18                            |                            | HRAB       | Timing of item under discussion. EMT received an outline approach to Staff Survery acton<br>plan on 24.04.17.  | Open                 |



St George's University Hospitals

Title: Quality Improvement Framework Meeting: Trust Board Date: 4<sup>th</sup> May 2017 Author: Chris Evans, QIP Project Manager St George's University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

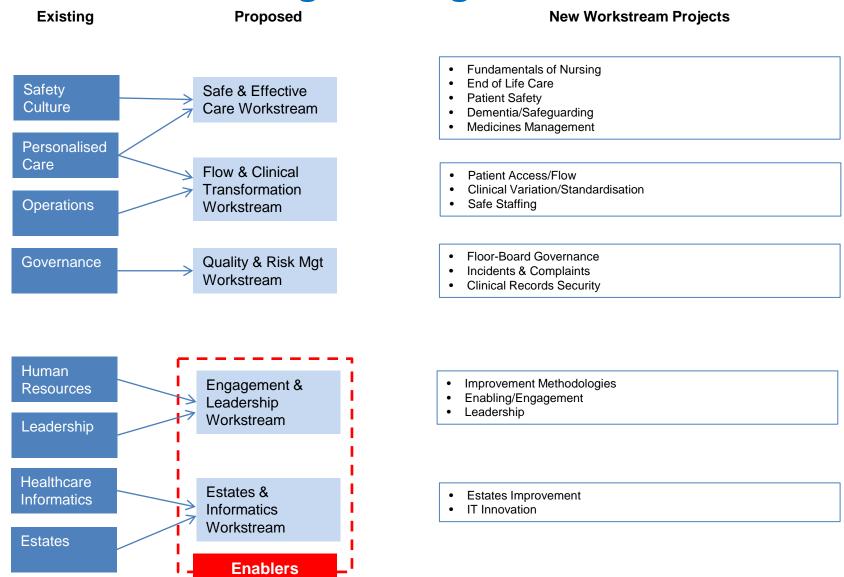
### Introduction

This report provides an update of the revised quality improvement framework which is evolving with clinical engagement to develop the project plans and provides a brief position status for the QIP workstreams utilising the revised framework:

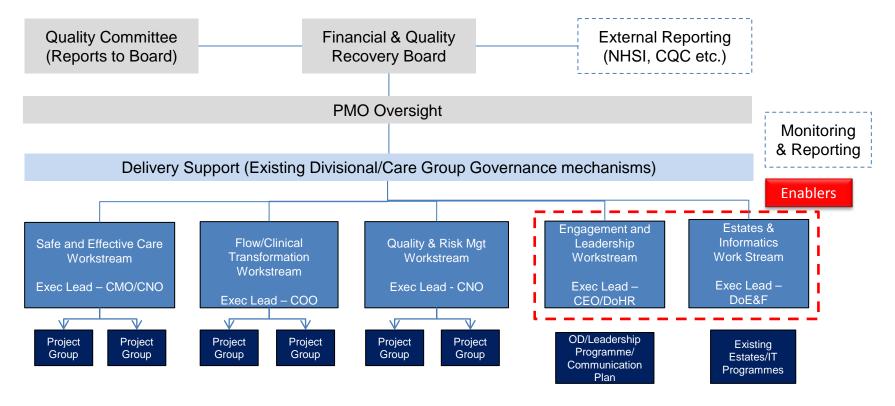
### **Key Points:**

- Recap on the shift from QIP version one to the new QIP Framework. All of the 'must dos and should dos' will be picked up in the new projects and are still being tracked to ensure nothing is missed within the transition
- Governance Structure for QIP oversight
- Report of current QIP status utilising new QIP Framework Workstreams and Projects

### **Re-framing existing Workstreams**



### **Programme Structure**



- Each of the three core improvement programmes will be comprised of a number of projects aligned to the work currently encompassed by the existing QIP, each with an assigned Project Lead who will undertake bi-weekly project meetings to support the Executive Workstream Leads
- Monthly Dashboard Metrics reporting will be implemented to set trajectories from an agreed baseline for each project
- As part of the move into new workstreams each project will be re-assessed in terms of date for project completion and current risk assessment and mitigation plans for delivery, with revised project completion dates being set in stone
- The workstreams are envisioned to be clinically owned and represent continually improvement with new projects being incorporated where quality issues are identified requiring input, and completed projects being removed and embedded as business-as-usual within the Trust

# **Board Reporting (Current Status)**

In order to streamline reporting and ensure appropriate detail at the right level, a simplified Board Reporting mechanism is envisioned, the following details a snap-shot position for each of the revised workstreams and projects based on evidence and assurance from the existing QIP delivery. As each workstream and project is further developed and refined within the new framework these will be updated and form the basis for a new reporting mechanism to the Board.

| Workstreams              | Individual Projects  | Recent Achievements  | Risks   | Mitigation  |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Safe & Effective<br>Care | <ul> <li>Fundamentals of Nursing</li> <li>End of Life Care</li> <li>Patient Safety</li> <li>Dementia/Safeguarding</li> <li>Medicines Management</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Re-launched Pain Management<br/>Link Staff and audited<br/>compliance with policy.</li> <li>Established an End of Life Care<br/>(EoLC) Steering Group, to<br/>implement a Three Year<br/>Strategy and implementation<br/>plan &amp; Redesigned and<br/>implemented an EoLC pathway<br/>to replace the Liverpool Care<br/>Pathway.</li> <li>Audited compliance with<br/>Infection Control standards,<br/>and KPIs in place for<br/>monitoring performance</li> <li>New Dementia &amp; Delirium<br/>Pathways implemented with<br/>audits for compliance with best<br/>practice being undertaken</li> <li>Achieved 98% compliance with<br/>the BAPM standards &amp; 100%<br/>compliance with medicines<br/>reconciliation</li> </ul> | These are being<br>identified through the<br>Workstream<br>Development Meeting<br>with project leads<br>(May 2017 completion) | These are being<br>identified through the<br>Workstream<br>Development Meeting<br>with project leads<br>(May 2017 completion) |

### KEY:Red Text Workstream/Projects designate at risk of completion by agreed date,<br/>Green Text Workstream/Projects designate on track for achievement

Board QIP Framework Presentation/ St George's University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust

| Workstreams                     | Individual Projects   | Recent<br>Achievements   | Risks   | Mitigation  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Flow/Clinical<br>Transformation | <ul> <li>Patient Access/Flow</li> <li>Clinical Variation/<br/>Standardisation</li> <li>Safe Staffing</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Comprehensive<br/>programme of work in<br/>place but may require<br/>greater support to achieve<br/>the pace required</li> <li>Implemented a new<br/>process for elective theatre<br/>planning to ensure<br/>optimum use of theatre<br/>capacity and forward<br/>planning, supported by<br/>daily operational<br/>performance meetings</li> <li>MAST Training programme<br/>partially in place to support<br/>meeting the National Audit<br/>standards and Mapped out<br/>the current community<br/>service provision as part of<br/>the development of an<br/>Adult Community Health<br/>Strategy</li> </ul> | These are being<br>identified through the<br>Workstream<br>Development Meeting<br>with project leads<br>(May 2017 completion) | These are being<br>identified through the<br>Workstream<br>Development Meeting<br>with project leads<br>(May 2017 completion) |

| Workstreams                  | Individual Projects   | Recent<br>Achievements  | Risks   | Mitigation  |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Quality & Risk<br>Management | <ul> <li>Floor-Board Governance</li> <li>Incidents &amp; Complaints</li> <li>Clinical Records Security</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>External review has been commissioned to review corporate and clinical governance</li> <li>Improved the process for ensuring compliance with Duty of Candour and established a web page dedicated to the dissemination of learning from incidents and complaints to aid leadership with feeding back to staff</li> <li>Commenced roll-out of mobile working, with 320 XP Machines replaced and laptops deployed for mobile working pilot launch to improve staff access to clinical systems</li> </ul> | These are being<br>identified through the<br>Workstream<br>Development Meeting<br>with project leads<br>(May 2017 completion) | These are being<br>identified through the<br>Workstream<br>Development Meeting<br>with project leads<br>(May 2017 completion) |

| Workstreams                | Individual Projects  | Recent<br>Achievements  | Risks   | Mitigation  |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Engagement &<br>Leadership | <ul> <li>Improvement Methodologies</li> <li>Enabling/Engagement</li> <li>Leadership</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Tendering of services for<br/>additional staff<br/>engagement, leadership<br/>development &amp;<br/>governance review has<br/>successfully appointed<br/>Pinch Point, the Institute of<br/>Healthcare Improvement,<br/>and Deloittes to lead<br/>programmes</li> <li>New leadership team<br/>coming into post which will<br/>provide the stability the<br/>needed by the organisation</li> <li>Leadership strategy<br/>developed and being<br/>presented to board</li> </ul> | These are being<br>identified through the<br>Workstream<br>Development Meeting<br>with project leads<br>(May 2017 completion) | These are being<br>identified through the<br>Workstream<br>Development Meeting<br>with project leads<br>(May 2017 completion) |

| Workstreams              | Individual Projects  | Achievements  | Risks   | Mitigation  |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Estates &<br>Informatics | <ul> <li>Estates Improvement</li> <li>IT Innovation</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Undertaken repairs to<br/>identified roof leaks and<br/>closed beds in those areas<br/>affected by water ingress,<br/>demolished the Wandle<br/>Unit and relocated staff<br/>along with the relocation of<br/>the Renal Ward in<br/>Knightsbridge Wing to an<br/>identified alternative site<br/>for Renal Outpatients</li> <li>SLA between Moorfields<br/>and St Georges signed to<br/>ensure processes and<br/>procedures are in place for<br/>staff working across sites,<br/>along with the recruitment<br/>of an IT Manager to audit<br/>MAST stability and engage<br/>with corporate training</li> </ul> | These are being<br>identified through the<br>Workstream<br>Development Meeting<br>with project leads<br>(May 2017 completion) | These are being<br>identified through the<br>Workstream<br>Development Meeting<br>with project leads<br>(May 2017 completion) |

### **Next Steps**

- Schedule of meetings with existing workstream programme leads, and with more widespread clinical staff (multi professional to review and develop workstream project areas over the coming weeks, scheduled to be complete by the end of May 2017
- As part of the above, each workstream project (as well as existing programmes where further work is required to meet standards) will develop an implementation Plan-on-a-Page and Driver Diagram to inform the areas of focus for delivery, scheduled to be complete by the end of May 2017
- Development of a Floor to Board reporting Matrix to support the implementation at an organisational level, allowing the QIP PMO to monitor where plans are working, as well as where support is required to further drive improvements, scheduled to be complete mid May 2017 to support the above areas of work
- Communications Plan being developed in conjunction with staff engagement work, with specific channels and targeted levels of information for different staff groups, scheduled to be in place by the beginning of May 2017

St George's University Hospitals

| Meeting Title:                                  | Trust Board   |                     |                     |  |  |  |
|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Date:   | 4 April 2017  | Agenda No:          | 2.2                 |  |  |  |
| Report Title:                                   | Progress report on Section 29A Warning notice   |                     |                     |  |  |  |
| Executive Sponsor                               | Avey Bhatia – Chief Nurse and Director of Infection Prevention and control  |                     |                     |  |  |  |
| Report Authors:                                 | Avey Bhatia – Chief Nurse and Director of Christopher Evans – Quality Improvement   |                     | tion and control    |  |  |  |
| Freedom of<br>Information Act<br>(FOIA) Status: | Unrestricted  |                     |                     |  |  |  |
| Presented for:                                  | Assurance   |                     |                     |  |  |  |
| Executive<br>Summary:                           | On the 26 <sup>th</sup> August 2016 St George's<br>Trust was served a warning notice unde<br>Care Act 2008.   | r Section 29A of th | e Health and Social |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Following inspections undertaken by the CQC in June 2016 their view of the quality of healthcare that we provided required significant improvements of the key areas of concerns identified : <ul> <li>Unsafe and unfit premises where healthcare is provided and seaccommodated</li> <li>Lack of formal mental capacity assessments and best interest of making</li> <li>Governance arrangements not effective in identifying and maginificant risks to patients</li> <li>Data used in reporting and managing patients not robust or valid Governance underpinning the effective integration of End of L (EoLC)</li> <li>Arrangements for ensuring directors are fit and proper were lack taken to provide safe care for our patients in an environment which set this for both staff and patients and that meets with the standards expected.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                     |                     |  |  |  |
|   |   |                     |                     |  |  |  |
|   |   |                     |                     |  |  |  |
|   | ompliance evidence<br>by directly reviewing<br>e actions. However,<br>some of the actions<br>estates work) and/or<br>ctice have been fully<br>ken to mitigate any<br>e that the Trust can   |                     |                     |  |  |  |

|                   | Mater active management agreed pressage in place However and                  |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | • Water safety management - agreed processes in place. However, on-           |
|                   | going monitoring, testing and flushing is required.                           |
|                   | Theatre refurbishment programme (16 theatres require full or partial          |
|                   | refurbishment) – some theatres complete with others being completed           |
|                   | as per estates plan.  |
|                   |   |
|                   | • Mental capacity assessments and evidence of best interest decision          |
|                   | making particularly with regard to documentation – polices and practice       |
|                   | reviewed with an educational role out plan. Whilst initial monitoring         |
|                   | indicates improved compliance it is too early to provide full assurance of    |
|                   | embedded and sustained practice.  |
|                   | • Delivering of End of Life Care strategy milestones through to 2020 -        |
|                   |   |
|                   | strategy has been developed and in place. Processes in place to               |
|                   | ensure monitoring of impact of strategy in practice.                          |
|                   | • Fit and proper person test – a review of the effectiveness of current       |
|                   | processes is planned. Governance – improvements have been made to             |
|                   | ensure effective management and learning from serious incidents an            |
|                   | external Governance review has been commissioned to review all                |
|                   |   |
|                   | aspects of governance from floor to Board and further changes will be         |
|                   | made in line with any recommendations.  |
|                   | The Section 29A actions are only one part of the trust's overall quality      |
|                   | improvement plan, with some areas having their own individual improvement     |
|                   | programmes. The work to address the issues around Referral to treatment       |
|                   | (RTT) processes which are currently non-compliant are ongoing and             |
|                   | multifactorial. As such the board will be provided with a separate briefing.  |
| Recommendation:   | The board are asked to note the current status of work to achieve compliance  |
| Recommendation.   | with the section 29A warning notice and advise of any further action required |
|                   | Supports  |
|                   |   |
| Trust Strategic   | Delivery of safe and effective care as assessed by the CQC                    |
| Objective:        |   |
| CQC Theme:        | All CQC Domains   |
| Single Oversight  | (i) Quality of Care   |
| Framework Theme:  | (ii) Operational Performance  |
|                   | (iii) Leadership and Improvement Capability                                   |
|                   | Implications  |
| Risk:             | I. Service users are exposed to unacceptable levels of harm arising from      |
|                   | inadequate compliance with CQC fundamental standards of care; and             |
|                   | II. The Trust fails to comply with NHSI enforcement undertakings and the      |
|                   | provider licence.   |
| Legal/Regulatory: | Compliance with:  |
|                   | (i) The Health and Social Care Act 2008 (Regulated Activities) Regulations    |
|                   |   |
|                   | (ii) 2014;  |
|                   | (iii) The Health and Social Care Act 2008 (Regulated Activities) (Amendment)  |
|                   | Regulations 2015;   |
|                   | (iv) Care Quality Commission (Registration) Regulations 2009; and             |
|                   | (v) The Health & Social care Act 2012, the NHS Provider Licence General       |
|                   | Condition 7 – Registration with the Care Quality Commission                   |
|                   |   |
| Resources:        | None  |

# St George's University Hospitals

| Previously      | Executive Management Team 24 <sup>th</sup> April 2017 |  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Considered by:  |   |  |
| Equality Impact | N/A   |  |
| Assessment:     |   |  |
| Appendices:     |   |  |

#### <u>Warning notice Section 29A of the Health and Social Care Act 2008 – progress report</u> <u>Trust Board April 2017</u>

#### Introduction

Following inspections undertaken by the CQC in June 2016 the inspectors identified a number of significant concerns about the standards and quality of health care delivered. This resulted in a warning notice under Section 29A of the Health and Social Care Act 2008 being issued to St George's University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust in August 2017.

The areas of concerns focussed on the following key areas:

- Unsafe and unfit premises where healthcare is provided and staff are accommodated
- Lack of formal mental capacity assessments and best interest decision making
- Governance arrangements not effective in identifying and mitigating significant risks to patients
- Data used in reporting and managing patients not robust and valid
- Governance and integration of End of Life Care (EoLC)
- Arrangements for ensuring directors are fit and proper

The Trust sent a response to the CQC as requested on 30<sup>th</sup> November 2016 detailing the progress that had been made to date.

#### Progress against warning notice

In response to these concerns the Trust identified 21 actions that needed to be taken to provide safe care for our patients in an environment which supports this for both staff and patients and that meets with the standards expected by the CQC.

The table below shows progress against each of the 21 actions and provides an assurance RAG rating.

#### **RED** – Not assured

AMBER – Assured of progress to date but requires on-going monitoring and surveillance to ensure full compliance. An amber rating does NOT imply that that we failed to take sufficient action but rather that full delivery of the work plan requires more time due to scale of the issue or complexity involved in delivery. In this case the CQC will review the work plan, risk management approach, mitigation in place to ensure patient safety, timescales and achieving key milestones for delivery.

#### **GREEN** – Fully assured

The evidence for compliance has been assessed by interrogating the central compliance evidence repository (work plans, minutes of meetings, business cases, audit results, monitoring and surveillance results) and reviewed in practice where relevant.

| and | tient safety issue<br>d compliance<br>tter   | Status   | Comments / concerns  | Assurance<br>rating |
|-----|--|----------|--|---------------------|
| 1.  | Maintenance and<br>refurbishment of<br>Operating Theatres                                    | On-going | There are a total of 16 theatres that require full or<br>partial refurbishment. Theatres 5&6 have been<br>completed and 2 further theatres are due to<br>commence in June 2017. It takes approx. 5 months<br>to fully refurb 2 theatres. The timescale for full<br>refurbishment is 3-4 years.<br>In the meantime significant maintenance and<br>surveillance is in place to maintain patient safety<br>and respond quickly to any risks that emerge.<br>This has been RAG rated amber as significant work |                     |
|     |  |          | and investment is required over a number of years<br>to deliver the theatre refurbishment plan   |                     |
| 2.  | Lack of capital<br>investment in<br>Lanesborough, St<br>James's and Paul<br>Calvert Theatres | On-going | Addressed via above action (No 1)  |                     |
| 3.  | Theatre air handling<br>units in St James<br>Wing failing                                    | Complete | As per the action (No 1), above; In the meantime<br>significant new plant, routine planned maintenance<br>and surveillance is in place to maintain patient<br>safety and respond quickly to any risks that emerge.   |                     |
| 4.  | Thermoregulation<br>on Lanesborough<br>Theatre 1   | On-going | Addressed via above action (No 1), new plant,<br>routine maintenance and automated surveillance is<br>in place to maintain patient safety and respond<br>quickly to any risks that emerge.   |                     |
| 5.  | Repair of Maternity<br>Staff Room Roof in<br>Lanesborough Wing                               | Complete | None. The cause of the original leak has been replaced and the drainage repaired. There have been no repeats of the original fault.  |                     |
| 6.  | Continued<br>occupation of<br>Wandle Unit after<br>fire concerns<br>identified               | Complete | None. The original Wandle Annex has been demolished and replaced with a brand new modular building.  |                     |
| 7.  | Conclude renal unit<br>patient moves from<br>Buckland Ward,<br>Knightsbridge Wing            | Complete | None   |                     |
| 8.  | Assure fixed wire<br>installation<br>compliance across<br>the SGUH site                      | On-going | The fixed wire test is ongoing and progressing well<br>but is not fully complete at the time of this report.<br>There is documented evidence of the testing<br>schedule and that CQC accept the plan as evidence<br>of addressing this area of compliance  |                     |
| 9.  | Water Safety<br>Management –<br>Legionella<br>Contamination                                  | On-going | The CQC wanted to review evidence of twice weekly<br>flushing records to demonstrate the mitigation of<br>risks to patients. These have been 100% compliant<br>since September 2016. There have been two<br>external expert assessments of our water safety<br>programme (one from the HSE and one from an ex-<br>HSE Inspector) and the reviews have made a<br>number of recommendations which are being  |                     |

St George's University Hospitals

| Patient safety issue  | Status   | Comments / concerns A  |        |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--------|--|--|--|--|
| and compliance  |  |  | rating |  |  |  |  |
| matter  |  | actioned and monitored via the Water Safety  |        |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | Committee (WSC).   |        |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | A programme of work is in place which involves us<br>undertaking regular tests on water samples using a<br>risk based approach, treating appropriately if levels<br>are high and then re-testing, use of tap filters as<br>indicated, the ongoing removal of dead legs in the<br>pipework and a replacement programme of sinks<br>and taps.  |        |  |  |  |  |
|   | There remains further work to address particular issues in relation to supply between Grosvenor Wing and the Medical School and availability of accurate schematic drawings. |  |        |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | Overall the risk to patients is adequately mitigated<br>but relentless focus is required to keep this under<br>control.  |        |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | This issue is kept under review by the Patient Safety<br>Quality Board and Infection Prevention and Control<br>Committee to which the WSC reports.   |        |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Water Safety<br>Management –<br>Pseudomonas   | On-going   | This is particularly relevant to areas of augmented<br>care for example renal dialysis and Intensive Care<br>Units as it requires low use water outlets to be<br>flushed every 24 hours. Ideally all low use outlets<br>would be removed however bays or bed areas can<br>be closed or simply not be occupied for a period of<br>time so outlet usage can fluctuate from normal to<br>low use.           |        |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | It is essential that we can demonstrate that these<br>low use outlets are recognised and are being<br>flushed in line with requirements. We have two<br>consecutive months' data demonstrating 100%<br>compliance and by end of April we will have three<br>months. Work is underway to all agree a combined<br>approach which is more efficient and sustainable for<br>both Legionella and Pseudomonas. |        |  |  |  |  |
| 11. MCA Policy<br>requires updating   | Complete   | None   |        |  |  |  |  |
| 12. Awareness<br>amongst staff of<br>care interventions<br>that might constitute<br>restraint – bed rails<br>and use of mittens | On-going   | The key issue here is that <b>no</b> patient (whether they<br>have capacity or not) have decisions made for them<br>without informed consent or formal mental capacity<br>assessment and best interest decisions being taken<br>and clearly documented)  |        |  |  |  |  |
| to prevent removal<br>of NG tubes   |  | Significant amount of work has been done to train<br>and educate staff on understanding the Mental<br>Capacity Act and its' application in practice. Training<br>is available both face to face and via e learning. Risk<br>assessments have been introduced for bed rails and   |        |  |  |  |  |

# St George's University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust

| Patient safety issue<br>and compliance<br>matter  | Status   | Comments / concerns   | Assurance<br>rating |
|---|----------|---|---------------------|
|   |          | the use of mittens and are being completed.   |                     |
|   |          | However, more work is required to ensure<br>consistency across the 3 of the 4 wards identified as<br>concerns by the CQC. Gwynne Holford (1 of the 4<br>wards) has taken an exemplar mufti professional<br>approach in fully addressing this issue which has<br>been led by the medical staff and supported by<br>nursing and allied health professionals.                  |                     |
|   |          | This area will continue to be regularly tested in practice as well as comprehensive twice yearly audits on mental capacity assessments and deprivation of liberty safeguards.   |                     |
| 13. Recording of MCA<br>and Best Interest<br>Decisions  | On-going | As above in action 12 significant progress has been<br>made but consistency is still an issue.<br>Comprehensive twice yearly audits will be<br>undertaken as well as regular spot checks and<br>assessment during internal compliance inspections.  |                     |
| 14. Fragmentation of<br>Hospital and<br>Community End of<br>Life Care Teams                   | On-going | The objective for end of life care (EoLC) is that<br>every patient has a dignified good death. There is<br>only one change to get this right.   |                     |
|   |          | The EoLC strategy was approved at Trust board in<br>December 2016 together with a comprehensive<br>implementation plan. The plan includes indicators<br>and outcomes through to 2020. The plan includes<br>milestones for delivery at corporate and divisional /<br>directorate level and these are broken into<br>deliverable, time specific measurable pieces of<br>work. |                     |
|   |          | Delivery is monitored at the Community Services<br>divisional performance reviews and the EoLC<br>steering committee. To ensure seamless<br>coordinated care there are now monthly meetings<br>between acute and community staff. Access to<br>training resources and services are equitable across<br>community and acute.   |                     |
|   |          | The Trust is also fully engaged with NHSI EoLC<br>collaborative   |                     |
| 15. Risk Management<br>process insufficient   | On-going | Risk management systems and processes have<br>been strengthened. However there remains concern<br>about the Trusts overall clinical and corporate<br>governance. An external review has been<br>commissioned which is due to commence as soon<br>as possible.   |                     |
| 16. Timeliness of<br>reporting &<br>investigating Sis,<br>particularly in<br>Surgery Division | Complete | This monitored at the weekly serious incident panel.  |                     |
| 17. RTT Waiting List<br>Management  | On-going | Significant programme of work underway but<br>remains non-compliant and requires continued<br>dedicated resource and focus to improve our<br>processes, train our staff and manage the clinical   |                     |

St George's University Hospitals NHS

NHS Foundation Trust

| Patient safety issue<br>and compliance<br>matter   | Status   | Comments / concerns  | Assurance<br>rating |
|--|----------|--|---------------------|
|  |          | risk for our patients.   |                     |
| 18. Monitoring serial<br>numbers for FP10<br>prescription pads,<br>particularly in OPD                       | Complete | None   |                     |
| 19. Radiographers<br>administering<br>contrast media<br>without authorised<br>PGD in place                   | Complete | None   |                     |
| 20. Inadequate<br>compliance with Fit<br>& Proper Person<br>Checks amongst<br>board Members                  | On-going | System and processes are in place however due to<br>the significant current transition of board members<br>this remains an area that requires regular<br>assessment to ensure ALL aspects for all directors<br>are complete. |                     |
| 21. Workforce Race<br>Equality Standards<br>(WRES) 2015<br>published without<br>presentation to the<br>Board | Complete | None   |                     |

#### Conclusion

Whilst progress has been made to improve the required standards of care and demonstrate compliance with the section 29A warning notice the work is ongoing to ensure sustained improvement and compliance. The CQC will carry out further inspections to assess the progress made to date and will also review our risk management approach and decision making for the ongoing work required. They will test compliance in practice and how mitigating actions are protecting our patients and staff. They will use this information to assess if the work done to date and the progress made demonstrate evidence of the Trust's commitment to ensuring the delivery of safe and effective care. is appropriate reasonable.

The Section 29A actions are only one part of the trust's overall quality improvement plan, with some areas having their own individual improvement programmes. The work to address the issues around Referral to treatment (RTT) processes which are currently non-compliant are ongoing and multifactorial. As such the board will be provided with a separate briefing.





# Integrated Quality and Performance Report for Trust Board

Trust Board – 4<sup>th</sup> May 2017 Reporting period - March 2017

Excellence in specialist and community healthcare

In this month (page 4)

#### Are we safe? (pages 5-11)

In March the Trust reported 3 cases of C. Diff taking the year end position to 36 cases against a target of 31. The trust has had 2 MRSA bacteremia's reported for the year against a ceiling of 0. The second MRSA bacteremia that occurred in NICU in February 2017. There had been no MRSA bacteremia's acquired in NICU for at least 2 years prior to this. There has been 1 Never Event reported in February as a result of a retained swab post cardiac surgery, bringing the total of never events to 3 YTD, zero cases reported in March. Harm Free care (All Harms) has fallen below the national target this month, however new harms remain in line with the national average.

#### Are we effective? (pages 12-15)

The Trust continues to be better than the standard for weekday and weekend Hospital Standard Mortality ratio and also HSCIC. Total bed occupancy remains above the target of 85%, March observed an occupancy rate of 91.1% (midnight occupancy) for general and acute wards. Length of stay remains consistent. Readmissions data from Dr Foster shows that the trust is above the average of 7.2% (average based on region) observing a position of 9%. The higher rate is predominantly due to readmission following a non elective spell where we are currently performing at 12.7% against an expected of position of 9%, however the rate remains consistent and within upper and lower confidence limits **Are we caring? (pages 16-19)** 

The number of complaints received in February has decreased however we remain below the standard for 25 day response rate. This has been escalated through Divisions and challenged through Divisional Performance Reviews. There continues to be no same sex breaches reported year to date. Recommendation rates for Inpatients, A&E and outpatients remains above locally agreed target.

#### Are we responsive (pages 20-27)

Our performance against the 95% standard in A&E continues to perform below the national standard in March. We are working hard to improve this with a number of planned improvements to be implemented. Continued improvements are being made to improve treatment times for patients on a cancer pathway. All standards with the exception of Two week wait were met in February, recovery trajectories are in place for this. Diagnostic 6 week performance remains below national standard for the forth consecutive month, recovery actions are in place within areas of non compliant performance including cardiac MRI and endoscopy.

#### Are we well-led? Pages (28-32)

Our staff friends and family test scores are poor both for a place to work and as a place to be cared for. This is a concern. Staff sickness remains above the trust target of 3%. There has been an improvement in Trust core MAST topics that are above the target of 85% with the exception of Information Governance which is currently 83%. MAST performance remains a concern across infection control, Resuscitation and VTE. Divisions have been asked to produce trajectories for improved performance and training and education will be reviewing capacity to support this. Appraisal rates remain below target for both medical and non-medical appraisals and Divisions have been asked to focus on IPR and MAST which is monitored through Divisional Performance Reviews.

### **Trust Overview**

6.2 Data Quality

| Domain         | Ref        | Theme                                    | Management priority<br>(last month) | Management priority<br>(this month) | Forecast          | Briefings   |
|----------------|------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
|                |            |  |                                     |                                     |                   | There has been 1 Never Event reported in February, shared SI between STN&C/M&C divisions. The year  |
| _              | 1.1        | Patient Safety Incident Reporting        | On Track                            | On Track                            | Stable            | end position for the Trust is 3 compared to 8 The previous year   |
| Safe           | 1.2        | Patient Safety Harm free care            | On Track                            | On Track                            | Stable            | Harm Free care (All Harms) above target this month, new harms only remains above the target and national average.   |
|                | 1.3        | Infection control and cleanliness        | Moderate                            | Significant                         | At risk           | C-Difficile 36 cases year end position against a ceiling of 31. 2 cases of MRSA against target of ceiling of zero   |
|                | _          |  |                                     |                                     |                   |   |
| Effective      | 2.1        | Mortality Indicators                     | Excellent                           | Excellent                           | Stable            | The Trust continues to be below the standard for weekday and weekend Hospital Standard Mortality<br>ratio and also HSCIC  |
|                | 2.2        | Length of Stay                           | On Track                            | On Track                            | Stable            |   |
|                |            |  |                                     |                                     |                   |   |
|                |            |  |                                     |                                     | a. 11             |   |
|                | 3.1        | Admitted Patient Experience              | Excellent                           | Excellent                           | Stable            |   |
| Caring         | 3.2        | ED Patient Experience                    | Excellent                           | Excellent                           | Stable            |   |
|                | 3.5        | Single Sex Breaches                      | Excellent                           | Excellent                           | Stable            |   |
|                | 3.6        | Complaints                               | Significant                         | Significant                         | Stable            | Performance remains stable, however below target  |
|                | 4.1        | ED Access                                | Significant                         | Significant                         | At Risk           | ED operational target remains below the national and STP target, March performance 88.60% however our position remains good against the national picture and year end performance was 91.56%. Non-elective activity increased overall by 34.1% against Plan (5,296 versus Planned 3,950 episodes). Works carried out in ED to improve Assessment space will generate improvements within the ED environment and performance.  |
|                | 4.2        | Elective Care Access                     | Significant                         | Significant                         | At risk           | This is mainly within a small collection of services: ENT, T&O, General Surgery with Recovery Plans in place. March performance for Admitted Elective cases increased by 15.7% compared to March 2016, with Day-Case performance increase up by 11.1% compared to March 2016.   |
| Deservative    | 4.3        | Cancer Access                            | Moderate                            | Moderate                            | Stable            | All cancer standards met in February with the exception of Two week wait.   |
| Responsiveness | 4.4        | Diagnostic Access                        | Significant                         | Significant                         | At Risk           | 6 week diagnostic performance remains below the target og 0.99% and recovery plans in place which include additional capacity   |
|                | 4.5        | Bed Capacity and Management              | Moderate                            | Moderate                            | Stable            | Bed occupancy remains constant with slight increase observed in March. The expansion of the<br>Ambulatory Care model will further reduce occupancy and limit short-stay admissions over the next<br>months. The continued presence of Medically-Fit patients is impacting on Bed Occupancy as well as<br>causing financial impact through increased premium staffing required to manage approximately 80-90<br>patients daily with no requirement to be within the Trust. |
|                | 4.6        | Cancelled Operations                     | Significant                         | Significant                         | At risk           | Cancelled operations have recently been high due to alterations in clinical rotas. These are now rectified, and a reduction in cancelled operations have been seen from March 2017.   |
|                | <b>F</b> 2 | Staff Euroriance                         | On Track                            | On Trook                            | Stable            |   |
| Well Led       | 5.2<br>5.3 | Staff Experience<br>Workforce Indicators | On Track                            | On Track                            | Stable<br>At risk | Division have been requested to set trajectories for MACT and approisal as we remain helpsy target  |
| Wentleu        |            |  | Significant<br>Moderate             | Significant<br>Moderate             |                   | Division have been requested to set trajectories for MAST and appraisal as we remain below target   |
|                | 5.4        | Safe Staffing                            | WOUErate                            | wouerate                            | Improving         |   |
| Operational    | 6.1        | Activity Volumes                         | Moderate                            | Moderate                            | At Risk           | Activity volumes are recalibrating as that activity not requiring to come to a tertiary centre is repatriated to other local Trusts, and GP referrals are following those pathways increasingly.  |
| Dependencies   |            |  | Significant                         | Significant                         | At risk           | Data Quality Project is improving overall validation, as well as delivery of training programme to<br>improve the inputs within the PTLs, thus gradually improving the quality of data provided to  |

management teams.

The trust is currently reviewing additional indicators for inclusion which will be incorporated in forthcoming reports

Page 2

### **Scorecard Assessment Key**

#### **Management priority**

| Significant | An externally reported metric is below standard and therefore significant interventions are planned or in progress due to one or more factors |
|-------------|---|
| Moderate    | An important internal metric is below agreed level and therefore moderate interventions are planned or in progress                            |
| Minor       | Trends are adverse therefore some interventions are in place or in progress   |
| On Track    | All areas are on track  |
| Excellent   | Targets consistently met  |

#### Forecast

| At Risk   | Performance expected to worsen by next reporting period                   |
|-----------|---|
| Stable    | Performance not expected to change significantly by next reporting period |
| Improving | Performance expected to improve by next reporting period                  |

#### **Statistical Process Control Charts**

Performance against each indicator is shown as a Statistical Process Controls (SPC) chart. The purpose of these charts is to provide a simple view of performance over time, as well as an indicator of whether any variation in performance or activity is statistically important or not. Each chart consists of four factors:

- 1) The run chart indicator, showing performance by month from April 2015 (blue line)
- 2) Average (mean) performance during the time period (green line)
- 3) Upper and lower control limits (UCL and LCL), which set out an expected range of variation for performance. Performance beyond these limits suggests a level of variation during the time period

In this month

### Compared to last Year

| The Trust received           | Mar-17            | Same Month | YTD   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Referrals from GP            | 13,311            | -1.1%      | -4.9% |  |  |  |  |
| Urgent Cancer Referrals Seen | 1,159             | -4.7%      | 0.32% |  |  |  |  |
| The Trust treated            | The Trust treated |            |       |  |  |  |  |
| ED Attendances               | 14,625            | -1.8%      | 1.5%  |  |  |  |  |
| Non Elective Admissions      | 4,624             | 8.7%       | 10.4% |  |  |  |  |
| Outpatient First Attendances | 15,680            | 13.5%      | 3.9%  |  |  |  |  |
| Day cases                    | 3,463             | 11.1%      | 5.8%  |  |  |  |  |
| Elective Ordinary Admissions | 1,546             | 15.7%      | 2.1%  |  |  |  |  |

## **Executive Lead: Avey Bhatia, Chief Nurse**

| Theme             | Indicator                        | Ref | Units |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-------|
|                   | Clostridium Difficile            | 76  | Numbe |
|                   | MRSA bacteraemia cases           | 77  | Numbe |
| Infection Control | Incidences of E Coli             | 78  | Numbe |
| metton control    | Incidences of MSSA               | 56  | Numbe |
|                   | Cleaning & Decontamination Audit | 238 | %     |
|                   | Hand Hygeine Audit               | 233 | %     |

| f | Units  | Period | Target | National or<br>Local | Mth Rag<br>Rating |
|---|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 5 | Number | Mar-17 | 31     | Local                | 0                 |
| , | Number | Mar-17 | 0      | National             | 0                 |
| 3 | Number | Mar-17 | N/A    | N/A                  |                   |
| 5 | Number | Mar-17 | N/A    | N/A                  |                   |
| 8 | %      | Mar-17 | 95%    | Local                |                   |
| 3 | %      | Mar-17 | 95%    | Local                |                   |

| Jan-17 | Feb-17 | Mar-17 | Variance | YTD Total | Chart |
|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-------|
| 3      | 4      | 3      |          | 36        | Y     |
| 0      | 1      | 0      |          | 2         | N     |
| 6      | 3      | 11     |          | 68        | Y     |
| 7      | 2      | 0      |          | 28        | Y     |
| 96.4%  | 97.70% | 95.43% |          | 94.17%    | Y     |
| 97.0%  | 96.54% | 95.27% |          | 93.63%    | Y     |

| Incident Reporting | Total number of serious incidents reported | 81  |
|--------------------|--|-----|
|                    | Total number of Never Events               | 240 |
|                    | Overdue CAS Alerts                         | 115 |
|                    | Maternal Deaths                            | 83  |
|                    | Medication errors causing serious harm     | 186 |

| Number | Mar-17 | N/A | N/A      |   |
|--------|--------|-----|----------|---|
| Number | Mar-17 | 0   | National | 0 |
| Number | Mar-17 | 0   | National |   |
| Number | Mar-17 | 0   | National | • |
| Number | Mar-17 | 0   | National |   |

| 8 | 7 | 8 | 94    | Y |
|---|---|---|-------|---|
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 3     | Y |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | N/A   | N |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | <br>0 | N |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 8     | Y |

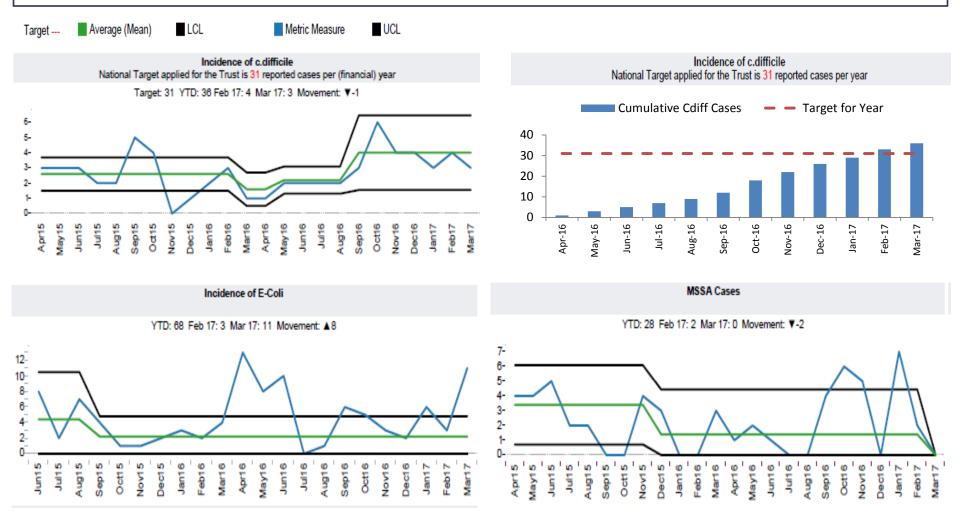
| Harm Free Care | Number of falls per 1000 occupied bed days                          | 1665 | %   |
|----------------|---|------|-----|
|                | Total number of patient falls                                       | 109  | Num |
|                | Attributable Grade 2 Pressure Ulcers per 1000 occupied days         | 242  | %   |
|                | Attributable Grade 3 & 4 Pressure Ulcers per 1000 occupied bed days | 243  | %   |
|                | VTE Risk Assessments Completed                                      | 235  | %   |
|                | Bed Rails Audit   | 236  | %   |
|                | Percentage of Harm Free Care  |      | %   |
|                | Percentage of NEW Harm Free Care                                    |      | %   |
|                |   |      |     |

| 65 | %      | Mar-17 | <3%   | Local    |   |
|----|--------|--------|-------|----------|---|
| 09 | Number | Mar-17 | N/A   | N/A      |   |
| 42 | %      | Mar-17 | N/A   | N/A      |   |
| 43 | %      | Mar-17 | 0.00% | Local    |   |
| 35 | %      | Mar-17 | 95%   | National |   |
| 36 | %      | Mar-17 | 95%   | Local    | 0 |
|    | %      | Mar-17 | 95%   | National | 0 |
|    | %      | Mar-17 | 95%   | National |   |

| 1.20%  | 1.05%  | 1.10%  | 0.05%  | Y |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| 161    | 137    | 154    | 1707   | Y |
| 0.09%  | 0.21%  | 0.14%  | 0.19%  | Y |
| 0.02%  | 0.02%  | 0%     | 0.01%  | Y |
| 96.75% | 96.46% | 96.25% | 96.69% | Y |
| 92.99% | 93.12% | 88.98% | 90.74% | Y |
| 95.53% | 95.80% | 94.35% | 94.52% | Y |
| 98.02% | 97.59% | 98.00% | 97.97% | Y |

**Briefing:** The current number of Trust apportioned episodes for C.Diff is 36 against an end of year target of 31. A review and root cause analysis was completed for these cases which showed that few of these are likely to be adjudged as lapses in care and thus sanctions from the CCG would be unlikely. The results of this review have been shared with the CCG. The trust has had 2 MRSA bacteremia's at year end against a ceiling of 0. The second MRSA bacteremia that occurred in NICU in February 2017. There had been no MRSA bacteremia's acquired in NICU for at least 2 years prior to this and zero reported in March.

The ceiling for C.Diff and MRSA will remain the same for 2017/18. The Trust has had 2 cases of MRSA bacteremia in April 2017 and cases of C.Diff. An urgent review of these cases is being completed for presentation to the DIPC.



# **SAFE – Infection Control & Cleanliness**

**Briefing:** For March the position for cleaning and decontamination is 95.43% against a target of 95% and Hand Hygiene 95.27%. An external review is expected to take place by NHSI and the CCG infection control leads to review standards of practice and compliance against the hygiene code.

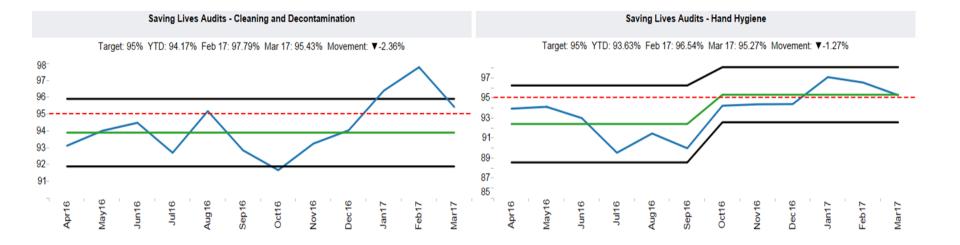
The infection Control team is currently recruiting a support nurse for 6 months to focus on Hand Hygiene compliance and education across professional groups.

UCL

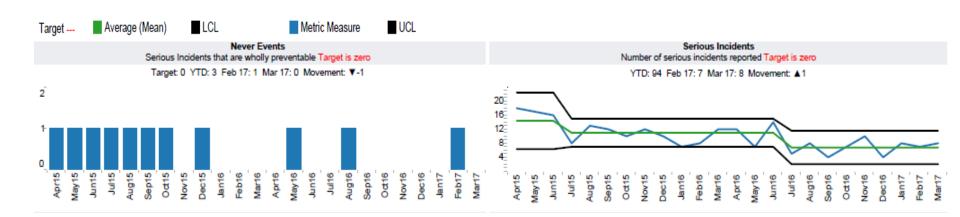
Target --- Average (Mean)

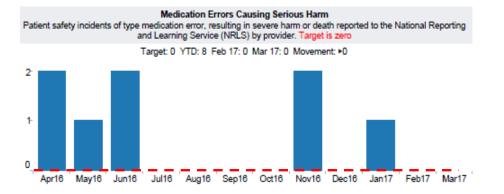
Metric Measure

LCL

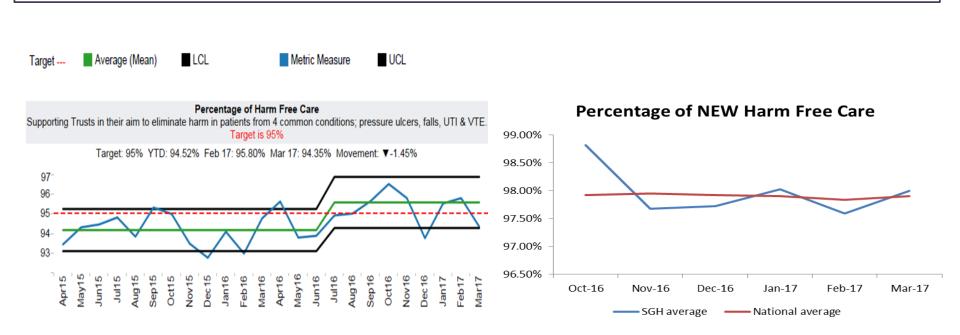


There has been 1 Never Event reported in February as a result of a retained swab post cardiac surgery, bringing the total of Never Events to 3 for the year compared to a total of 8 reported in the previous year, zero cases were reported in March.

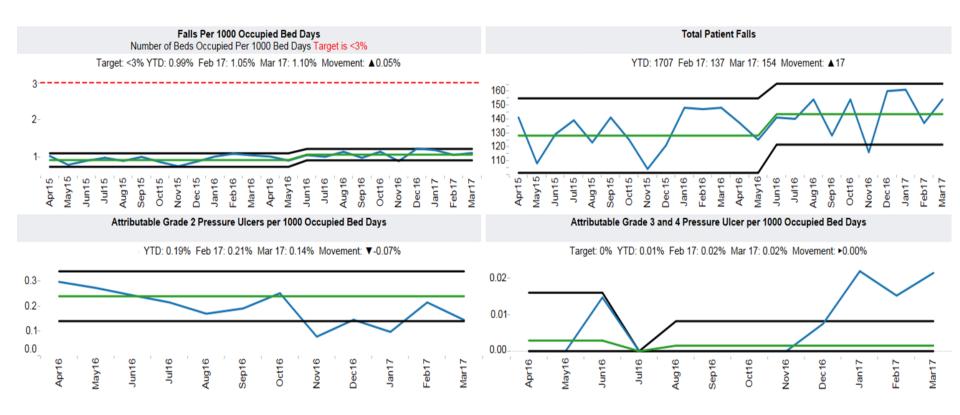




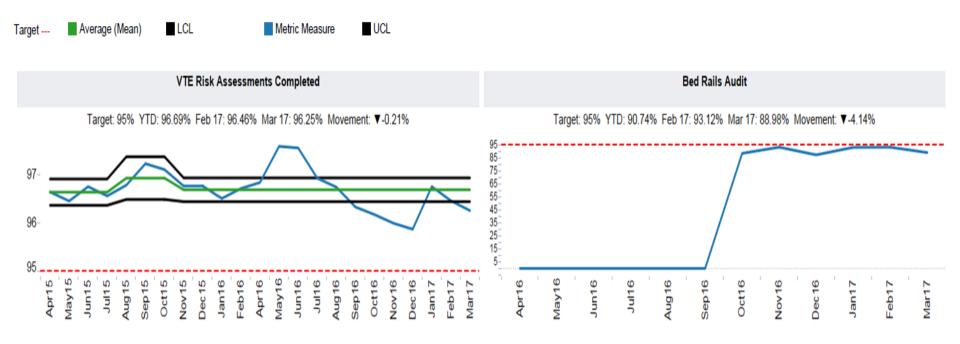
March position is below target, reporting 94.35% against the target of 95% for all harms. However when reviewing compliance against new harms only, the percentage remains consistently above 95% and just above national average for the month of March The trust has seen an increase in performance with this metric throughout the year, compared with previous year.



The falls position for the trust remains significantly below the national average. The trust has seen a decline in grade 2 pressure ulcers that are attributable, however there has been a recent rise between December and February in grade 3 and 4 ulcers that are avoidable. These are being investigated as Serious Incidents and the Tissue Viability team will be reviewing them as a cluster to establish any wider learning. There are three grade 3 and 4 pressure ulcers reported in March these were within community nursing / patients home and 2 within Cheselden ward. These have been declared as Serious Incidents for investigation and initial learning relates to poor compliance with the PUP care bundle and documentation.



- VTE assessments continue to be performed above the national target of 95%, achieving 96.25% in March
- Bed rail audits were below the target of 95% in month. A review of the audit tool has been completed to ensure clarity of questions due to inaccurate completion of the tool. Ward Managers and Matrons for areas that have low compliance have been emailed with the results to ensure improvements with data collection and compliance with the audit. The bed rails audit has also been incorporated into the ward quality dashboard for monitoring at ward level and reporting through Divisional Meetings



## **Executive Lead: Andy Rhodes, Medical Director**

| Theme                | Indicator  | Ref | Un |
|----------------------|--|-----|----|
| Mortality Indicators | Hospital Standardised Mortality Ratio (HSMR)               | 114 | 9  |
|                      | Hospital Standardised Mortality Ratio Weekday<br>Emergency |     | 9  |
|                      | Hospital Standardised Mortality Ratio Weekend<br>Emergency |     | ġ  |
|                      | Summary Hospital Mortality Indicator (HSCIC)               | 113 | ġ  |

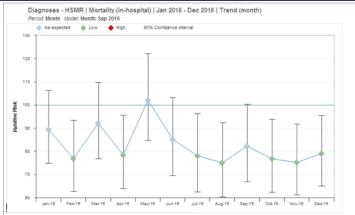
| F | Units | Period | Target | or Local | Rating |
|---|-------|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| 1 | %     | Mar-17 | 100    | National |        |
|   | %     | Feb-17 | 100    | National |        |
|   | %     | Feb-17 | 100    | National |        |
| 3 | %     | Mar-17 | 100    | National |        |

National Mth Rag

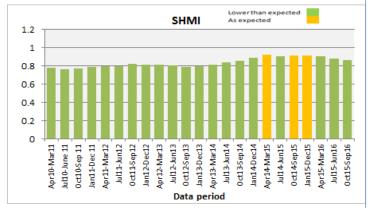
| Jan-17 | Feb-17 | Mar-17 | Variance | YTD Total | Chart |
|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-------|
| 84.1   | 83     | 82.5   |          | N/A       | N     |
| 82     | 79.9   | твс    |          | N/A       | N     |
| 86.4   | 85.6   | твс    |          | N/A       | N     |
| 0.9    | 0.9    | 0.9    |          | N/A       | N     |

| Length of Stay | Length of Stay Elective  | 153 | Number<br>days | Mar-17 | 4    | Local | • | 4.4   | 3.8     | 3.9   | N/A | Y |
|----------------|--|-----|----------------|--------|------|-------|---|-------|---------|-------|-----|---|
| Length of Stay | Length of Stay Non Elective  | 154 | Number<br>days | Mar-17 | 5    | Local |   | 4.2   | 4       | 4.3   | N/A | Y |
| Occupancy      | Bed Occupancy General & Acute  |     | %              | Mar-17 | <85% | Local | 0 | 88.25 | 92.4%   | 91.1% | N/A | Y |
| Re-admission   | Emergency Re-admissions within 30 days following an elective spell at provider     |     | %              | Feb-17 | твс  | Local |   | 4.9%  | 5.0%    | твс   | N/A | Y |
| Re-autilission | Emergency Re-admissions within 30 days following an non-elective spell at provider |     | %              | Feb-17 | твс  | Local |   | 14.39 | 5 14.3% | твс   | N/A | Y |

# **EFFECTIVE - Mortality**

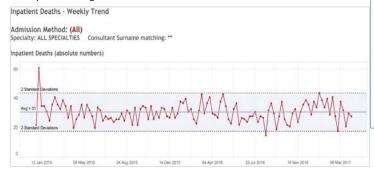


Basket of 56 diagnoses (around 85% of deaths). In-hospital deaths only Adjusted for more factors, including palliative care



#### SHMI: summary hospital-level mortality indicator

All English acute non-specialist providers. All deaths in hospital and within 30 days of discharge



Risk-adjusted Mortality remains stable. HSMR remains better than expected: Jan 16 - Dec 16 = 82.5 with SHMI Oct 15 - Sep 16 = 0.86 - lower than expected. Raw mortality is monitored daily and remains stable within usual limits.

The committee has 'real-time' monitoring of deaths by date and by day of admission; the committee reviews all deaths following elective admission, and scrutinises all deaths in mortality signals that arise in analysis of Dr Foster data. Recent completed reviews include analysis of deaths following #NOF, crushing injury, atherosclerosis, septicaemia, and CABG (other). Reviews are triangulated with the SI process and one death from this month's reviews was investigated as an SI. There has been learning including the importance of documentation of pre-operative assessment, the challenges of discussing operative risks in extremely ill patients, and improved interaction with coding teams in cardiology and GICU to improve information. The mortality monitoring committee has independently screened 34% of all deaths for learning, and to identify areas to strengthen this year.

#### Learning from Deaths https://www.england.nhs.uk/ourwork/part-rel/nqb/ (published 15/3/17).

The framework stipulates that board should ensure their organisation: has board-level leaders (exec and nonexec) to take responsibility for 'learning from deaths'; has a systematic approach to identifying deaths requiring review and selecting other patients whose care they will review including vulnerable patients; adopts a robust and effective methodology for case record reviews of all selected deaths ensures case record reviews and investigations are carried out to a high quality; ensures that mortality reporting in relation to deaths, reviews, investigation and learning is regularly provided to the board (a dashboard has been provided to support reporting); ensures learning is acted on to sustainably change practice and improve care and reported in Quality Accounts (from June 2018); ensures sufficient numbers of nominated staff have appropriate skills through specialist training and protected time to review and investigate deaths; offers timely, compassionate and meaningful engagement with bereaved families and carers in relation to responding to a death;

#### A number of immediate priorities for the next two months have been identified, which include:

- A nominated non-executive director to provide oversight of progress;
- collect and publish quarterly information on deaths, including those deaths subjected to case record review and how many were judged to have been due to problems in care;
- training of Divisional staff in the use of the RCP structured judgement review (SJR) and the implementation of learning disability (LeDeR) review process;
- ensure that our policy on responding to deaths is clear and supports the organisation to deliver its duties and meet the new requirements;
- To review governance arrangements and processes. This is underway and as a key first step we are finalising
  arrangements to ensure there is a dedicated full-time resource (person) available to support the AMD for
  mortality to deliver this broad programme of work, both in collating the data, facilitating the reviews and
  dissemination of learning; this is currently being negotiated.

Through addressing these urgent actions we will develop a plan for implementation of all aspects of the guidance.

NHS

Digital



#### Deaths following time in hospital, England, October 2015 – September 2016

Quarterly statistics: Published 23rd March 2017

SHMI

This publication compares the actual number of deaths following time in hospital with the expected number of deaths, using the Summary Hospital-level Mortality Indicator (SHMI).

The expected number of deaths is estimated using the characteristics of the patients treated; age, sex, method of admission, current and underlying medical condition(s). It covers patients admitted to hospitals in England who died either while in hospital or within 30 days of being discharged.

Between October 2015 and September 2016, there were approximately 8.9 million discharges, from which 286,000 deaths were recorded either while in hospital or within 30 days of discharge for the 136 hospital trusts covered. This includes deaths from other causes as well as deaths related to the reason for the hospital admission.

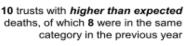
The 10 trusts with a higher than expected number of deaths were:

- Blackpool Teaching Hospitals NHS FT
- Dorset County Hospital NHS FT
- George Eliot Hospital NHS Trust
- Gloucestershire Hospitals NHS FT
- Pennine Acute Hospitals NHS Trust

- South Tyneside NHS FT
- Southend University Hospital NHS FT
- Weston Area Health NHS Trust
- Wrightington, Wigan and Leigh NHS FT
- Wye Valley NHS Trust
- Barts Health NHS Trust Cambridge University Hospitals

0

- NHS FT
- Chelsea and Westminster Hospital NHS FT
- Guy's and St Thomas' NHS FT
- Homerton University Hospital NHS . FT
- Imperial College Healthcare NHS · Trust
- Kingston Hospital NHS FT London North West Healthcare
- NHS Trust



o

0.0

111 trusts with deaths which

o were as expected

15 trusts with lower than expected deaths, of which 9 were in the same

category in the previous year

Expected number of deaths

0 0

The 15 trusts with a lower than expected number of deaths were:

.

- Poole Hospital NHS FT
  - Salford Royal NHS FT ٠
  - St George's University Hospitals NHS FT
    - The Whittington Hospital NHS Trust
    - Torbay and South Devon NHS FT
    - University College London Hospitals NHS FT
    - West Suffolk NHS FT

The SHMI was developed in response to the public inquiry into the Mid Staffordshire NHS Foundation Trust.

It is used along with other information to inform the decision making of trusts, regulators and commissioning organisations.

#### The SHMI is not a measure of quality

of care. A higher/lower than expected number of deaths should not immediately be interpreted as indicating poor/good performance and instead should be viewed as a 'smoke alarm' which requires further investigation.

The SHMI cannot be used to directly compare mortality outcomes between trusts and it is inappropriate to rank trusts by their SHMI.

Trusts in **bold** were also in the same category in the same period in the previous year. 'FT' means 'Foundation Trust'.

See the full release at http://digital.nhs.uk/pubs/shmioct15sep16 **Responsible Statistician: Sally Harrison** 

0300 303 5678 ISBN 978-1-78386-973-2 enguiries@nhsdigital.nhs.uk

Copyright @ 2017 Health and Social Care Information Centre NHS Digital is the trading name of the Health and Social Care Information Centre

# National Emergency Laparotomy Network



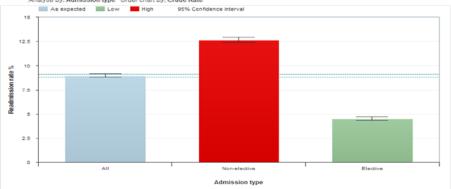
## Audit performance- Feb-March 2017

|  |                           |   | Pre op documentation of risk   |
|--|---------------------------|---|--|
| Metric   | CQC<br>domain             | Year 3 (Dec '16- Mar '17) Performance<br>and comments   | National      Hospital      Hospital median  |
| Case ascertainment-<br>completion of audit data is<br>assessed annually and RAG<br>rated against HES data                                  | Well led                  | Year 4 performance has improved from year 3.<br>There has been a deterioration of this in<br>March, which is being addressed by targeted<br>reminders. IT infrastructure is crucial to data<br>capture and an on-going risk.                  | becompared to the second secon   |
| Pre op documentation of<br>risk of death<br>Patients should have objective<br>risk scoring, to guide intra-op and<br>post op management    | Effective                 | There has been consistent improvement in<br>year 3, due to changing electronic booking<br>form and building awareness. New<br>functionality in NELA webtool will improve this<br>further in coming months.                                    | Consultant anaesthetist and surgeon present for high risk cases (>10% mortality)   |
| Access to theatres in<br>appropriate timescale<br>NCEPOD urgent classification<br>cases- access in <6 hours,<br>NCEPOD immediate- <2 hours | Responsiv<br>e            | Since Dec, 82% patients have been reaching<br>theatre in appropriate timescale. Proposed<br>changes in electronic booking system to<br>further support this are currently pending<br>implementation. RCA long waiters will then be<br>easier. | Become<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome<br>Decome |
| Consultant surgeon and<br>anaesthetist present in<br>theatres if >5% predicted<br>mortality  | Effective                 | 90% cases meet this standard. This is a consistently strong area of performance for St Georges.   | Length of stay of discharged patients (days) Dec '16- Mar '17  |
| Cases >10% predicted<br>mortality) admitted to high<br>dependency  | Safe                      | GICU aim to take patients with risk of death >5%, 100% patients meeting admission internal standard. We are amongst the best performers nationally.   |  |
| Length of stay   | Not<br>reported<br>to CQC | Average LoS Dec to Mar is 19.7 days, median<br>13.3 days.<br>Plans to introduce elderly care liaison<br>provision may improve this.   | SPC chart of theatre access times- urgent cases  |
| Mortality  | Effective                 | In hosp mortality Dec 16-Mar 17 is 13.7%.<br>Average predicted risk of death was 19.4%<br>This is higher than equivalent Y3 figure 10.8%<br>- predicted mortality in Y3 was 16.6%   |  |

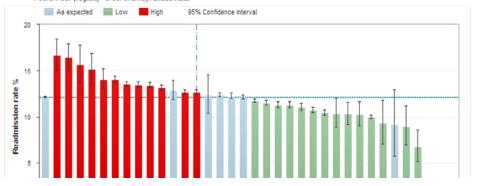
**Briefing**: Data below summarises the Trusts re-admission rate within 30 days following either an emergency or elective spell in hospital. Data is shown over a 12 month period from October 2015 – September 2016 (as available on Dr Foster) The data shows over this period the re-admission rates at St Georges Hospital were above the average of 7.2% (average based on region) observing a position of 9%. The higher rate is predominantly due to readmission following a non elective spell where we are currently performing at 12.7% against an expected of position of 9%, however the rate remains consistent and within upper and lower confidence limits. Detailed analysis shows higher readmissions rates experienced are within the diagnoses groups of Cancer, Hematologic conditions, lung disease and mental health disorders. Readmission following an elective stay is below expected position at 4.5%.

| All         116181         10325         9.0         8.8         9.1           Non-elective Total         63,602         7,970         12.7         12.4         12.9           Non-elective         63,602         7,970         12.7         12.4         12.9           Non-elective         63,602         7,970         12.7         12.4         12.9           Oct-15         5,425         666         12.4         11.5         13.3           Nov-15         5,378         650         12.2         11.3         13.1           Dec-15         4,933         563         11.6         10.7         12.5           Jan-16         5,241         650         12.5         11.6         13.4           Feb-16         5,467         678         12.6         11.7         13.5           Mar-16         5,228         706         13.6         12.7         14.6           Apr-16         5,162         658         12.9         12.0         13.8           May-16         5,143         643         12.7         11.7         13.6           Jun-16         5,500         692         12.7         11.9         13.6           Jul- | Admission type     | Month of<br>discharge | Spells | Observed | Crude rate (%) | 95% lower<br>confidence limit | 95% upper<br>confidence limit |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Non-elective         63,602         7,970         12.7         12.4         12.9           Oct-15         5,425         666         12.4         11.5         13.3           Nov-15         5,378         650         12.2         11.3         13.1           Dec-15         4,933         563         11.6         10.7         12.5           Jan-16         5,241         650         12.5         11.6         13.4           Feb-16         5,467         678         12.6         11.7         13.5           Mar-16         5,228         706         13.6         12.7         14.6           Apr-16         5,162         658         12.9         12.0         13.8           May-16         5,143         643         12.7         11.7         13.6           Jun-16         5,500         692         12.7         11.9         13.6           Jul-16         5,181         671         13.1         12.2         14.0   |                    | uisenuige             |        |          |                |                               |                               |
| Oct-15       5,425       666       12.4       11.5       13.3         Nov-15       5,378       650       12.2       11.3       13.1         Dec-15       4,933       563       11.6       10.7       12.5         Jan-16       5,241       650       12.5       11.6       13.4         Feb-16       5,467       678       12.6       11.7       13.5         Mar-16       5,228       706       13.6       12.7       14.6         Apr-16       5,162       658       12.9       12.0       13.8         May-16       5,143       643       12.7       11.7       13.6         Jun-16       5,500       692       12.7       11.9       13.6         Jul-16       5,181       671       13.1       12.2       14.0  | Non-elective Total |                       | 63,602 | 7,970    | 12.7           | 12.4                          | 12.9                          |
| Nov-155,37865012.211.313.1Dec-154,93356311.610.712.5Jan-165,24165012.511.613.4Feb-165,46767812.611.713.5Mar-165,22870613.612.714.6Apr-165,16265812.912.013.8May-165,14364312.711.713.6Jun-165,50069212.711.913.6Jul-165,18167113.112.214.0   | Non-elective       |                       | 63,602 | 7,970    | 12.7           | 12.4                          | 12.9                          |
| Dec-154,93356311.610.712.5Jan-165,24165012.511.613.4Feb-165,46767812.611.713.5Mar-165,22870613.612.714.6Apr-165,16265812.912.013.8May-165,14364312.711.713.6Jun-165,50069212.711.913.6Jul-165,18167113.112.214.0   |                    | Oct-15                | 5,425  | 666      | 12.4           | 11.5                          | 13.3                          |
| Jan-165,24165012.511.613.4Feb-165,46767812.611.713.5Mar-165,22870613.612.714.6Apr-165,16265812.912.013.8May-165,14364312.711.713.6Jun-165,50069212.711.913.6Jul-165,18167113.112.214.0   |                    | Nov-15                | 5,378  | 650      | 12.2           | 11.3                          | 13.1                          |
| Feb-165,46767812.611.713.5Mar-165,22870613.612.714.6Apr-165,16265812.912.013.8May-165,14364312.711.713.6Jun-165,50069212.711.913.6Jul-165,18167113.112.214.0   |                    | Dec-15                | 4,933  | 563      | 11.6           | 10.7                          | 12.5                          |
| Mar-165,22870613.612.714.6Apr-165,16265812.912.013.8May-165,14364312.711.713.6Jun-165,50069212.711.913.6Jul-165,18167113.112.214.0   |                    | Jan-16                | 5,241  | 650      | 12.5           | 11.6                          | 13.4                          |
| Apr-165,16265812.912.013.8May-165,14364312.711.713.6Jun-165,50069212.711.913.6Jul-165,18167113.112.214.0   |                    | Feb-16                | 5,467  | 678      | 12.6           | 11.7                          | 13.5                          |
| May-165,14364312.711.713.6Jun-165,50069212.711.913.6Jul-165,18167113.112.214.0   |                    | Mar-16                | 5,228  | 706      | 13.6           | 12.7                          | 14.6                          |
| Jun-165,50069212.711.913.6Jul-165,18167113.112.214.0   |                    | Apr-16                | 5,162  | 658      | 12.9           | 12.0                          | 13.8                          |
| Jul-16 5,181 671 13.1 12.2 14.0  |                    | May-16                | 5,143  | 643      | 12.7           | 11.7                          | 13.6                          |
|  |                    | Jun-16                | 5,500  | 692      | 12.7           | 11.9                          | 13.6                          |
| Aug-16 5,385 660 12.4 11.5 13.3  |                    | Jul-16                | 5,181  | 671      | 13.1           | 12.2                          | 14.0                          |
|  |                    | Aug-16                | 5,385  | 660      | 12.4           | 11.5                          | 13.3                          |
| Sep-16 5,559 733 13.3 12.4 14.2  |                    | Sep-16                | 5,559  | 733      | 13.3           | 12.4                          | 14.2                          |
| Elective Total 52,579 2,355 4.5 4.3 4.7  | Elective Total     |                       | 52,579 | 2,355    | 4.5            | 4.3                           | 4.7                           |
| Oct-15 4,469 208 4.7 4.1 5.3   |                    | Oct-15                | 4,469  | 208      | 4.7            | 4.1                           | 5.3                           |
| Nov-15 4,439 202 4.6 4.0 5.2   |                    | Nov-15                | 4,439  | 202      | 4.6            | 4.0                           | 5.2                           |
| Dec-15 4,113 201 4.9 4.3 5.6   |                    | Dec-15                | 4,113  | 201      | 4.9            | 4.3                           | 5.6                           |
| Jan-16 4,368 198 4.6 4.0 5.2   |                    | Jan-16                | 4,368  | 198      | 4.6            | 4.0                           | 5.2                           |
| Feb-16 4,504 184 4.1 3.5 4.7   |                    | Feb-16                | 4,504  | 184      | 4.1            | 3.5                           | 4.7                           |
| Mar-16 4,368 179 4.1 3.6 4.7   |                    | Mar-16                | 4,368  | 179      | 4.1            | 3.6                           | 4.7                           |
| Apr-16 4,244 192 4.6 3.9 5.2   |                    | Apr-16                | 4,244  | 192      | 4.6            | 3.9                           | 5.2                           |
| May-16 4,158 199 4.8 4.2 5.5   |                    | May-16                | 4,158  | 199      | 4.8            | 4.2                           | 5.5                           |
| Jun-16 4,542 180 4.0 3.4 4.6   |                    | Jun-16                | 4,542  | 180      | 4.0            | 3.4                           | 4.6                           |
| Jul-16 4,355 200 4.6 4.0 5.3   |                    | Jul-16                | 4,355  | 200      | 4.6            | 4.0                           | 5.3                           |
| Aug-16 4,423 208 4.7 4.1 5.4   |                    | Aug-16                | 4,423  | 208      | 4.7            | 4.1                           | 5.4                           |
| Sep-16 4,596 204 4.5 3.9 5.1   |                    | Sep-16                | 4,596  | 204      | 4.5            | 3.9                           | 5.1                           |







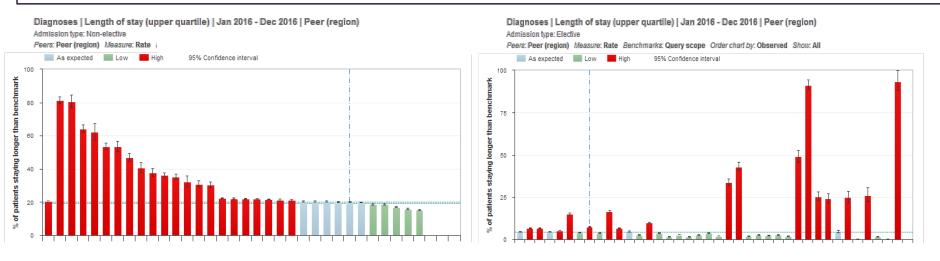


Data Source: Dr Foster Period Oct-15-Sep16

# **EFFECTIVE – Length of Stay**

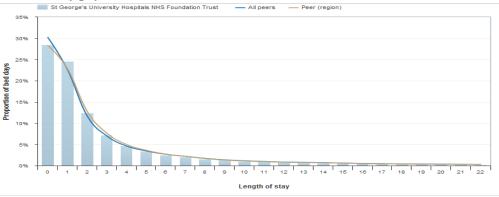
**Briefing**: Non Elective Stay – Mean length of stay (LOS) is 4.4 days for the period Jan–Dec 2016. This is as expected against Dr Foster benchmarking (taking into account high volume activity) and achieving well against peers. Mean LOS has seen a step change ( $\downarrow$ ) from April 2016 from 5 days to consistently reporting between 4-4.4 days on average) Analysis against upper quartile LOS shows that 20% of patients stay longer than benchmark, this is within expected range for non elective admissions and is below other providers.

Elective Stay – Mean LOS is 3.9 days for the month of March and has seen a slight decrease when compared to January and is comparable with our peers. However when benchmarked against upper quartile St George's is higher than expected showing that 7.4% of elective patients stay longer than benchmark against an expected rate of 6.3% and is above national average. Areas above expected range include pain management, total excision of bladder and cystectomy. Further analysis to be carried out to identify key areas.



#### Diagnoses | Length of stay (average) | Jan 2016 - Dec 2016 | Peer (region) Admission type: Non-elective

Peers: Peer (region)



Page 10

## **Executive Lead:** Avey Bhatia, Chief Nurse

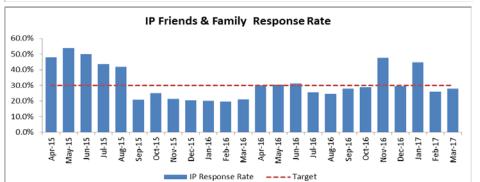
| Theme                              | Indicator                             | Ref | Units  | Period | Target | National<br>or local | Mth Rag<br>Rating | Jan-17 | Feb-17 | Mar-17 | Variance | YTD Total | Chart |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-------|
| Mixed Sex Accomodation<br>Breaches | Total Number of MSA breaches reported | 91  | Number | Mar-17 | 0      | National             |                   | 0      | 0      | 0      |          | 0         | N     |

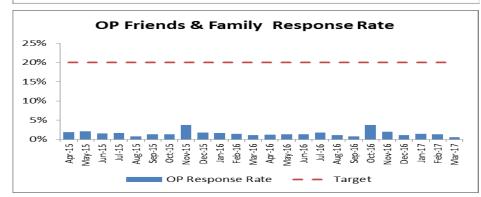
|                  | FFT Response Rate A&E               | % | Mar-17 | 20% | Local |   | 21.30% | 22.43% | 22.91% | N/A | Y |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------|-----|-------|---|--------|--------|--------|-----|---|
|                  | FFT Recommendation Rate A&E         | % | Mar-17 | 90% | Local | 0 | 85%    | 86.28% | 82.75% | N/A | Y |
|                  | FFT Response Rate Inpatients        | % | Mar-17 | 30% | Local | 0 | 44.70% | 26.20% | 27.95% | N/A | Y |
|                  | FFT Recommendation Rate Inptients   | % | Mar-17 | 95% | Local |   | 96%    | 97%    | 97%    | N/A | Y |
| Friends & Family | FFT Response Rate Outpatients       | % | Mar-17 | 20% | Local | 0 | 1.50%  | 1.30%  | 0.60%  | N/A | Y |
| Friends & Family | FFT Recommendation Rate Outpatients | % | Mar-17 | 90% | Local | 0 | 95.0%  | 93%    | 85%    | N/A | Y |
|                  | FFT Response Rate Maternity         | % | Mar-17 | 20% | Local | 0 | 5.6%   | 5%     | 9%     | N/A | Y |
|                  | FFT Recommendation Rate Maternity   | % | Mar-17 | 90% | Local |   | 87.0%  | 89%    | 97%    | N/A | Y |
|                  | FFT Response Rate Community         | % | Mar-17 | 20% | Local | 0 | 2.7%   | 2%     | 0.8%   | N/A | Y |
|                  | FFT Recommendation Rate Community   | % | Mar-17 | 90% | Local |   | 97.0%  | 96.2%  | 93%    | N/A | Y |
|                  |                                     |   |        |     |       |   |        |        |        |     |   |

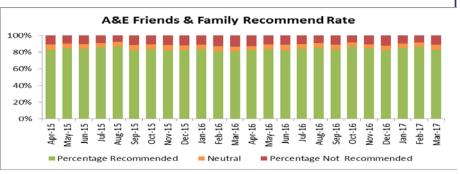
|            | Complaints responded to within 25 days      | 92  | %      | Feb-17 | 85%  | Local | 0 | 69. | .14% | 72.86% |     | 65.60% | Y |
|------------|---|-----|--------|--------|------|-------|---|-----|------|--------|-----|--------|---|
| Compleinte | Number of complaints with agreed extensions | 112 | %      | Feb-17 | 100% | Local | • | 9   | 2%   | 91.43% |     | 87.30% | Y |
| Complaints | Total Number of complaints received         | 111 | Number | Mar-17 | N/A  | N/A   |   |     | 85   | 73     | 81  | 903    | Y |
|            | Total number of PALS received               | 248 | Number | Mar-17 | N/A  | N/A   |   | 3   | 863  | 346    | 294 | 3790   | Y |

- We have set some quite challenging targets internally for the FFT.
- ED response rate remains above target of 20% however recommendation rate has fallen slightly and remains below target of 95%.
- Inpatient recommendation rate remains above target at 97% however response rate has dipped in the previous 2 months and is slightly beneath target. This has been added to the ward dashboard and additional tablets have been ordered due to wards reporting faults impacting on capturing of

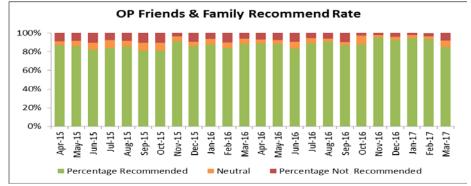






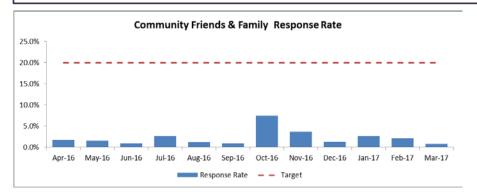


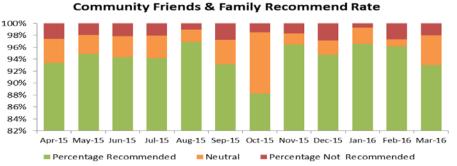
100% 80% 60% 40% 20% 0% Jul-15 Sep-15 Oct-15 Dec-15 Mar-16 May-16 Aug-16 Sep-16 Nov-16 Apr-15 May-15 Jun-15 Aug-15 Nov-15 Jan-16 Feb-16 Apr-16 Jun-16 Jul-16 Oct-16 Dec-16 Jan-17 Feb-17 Mar-17 Percentage Recommended Neutral Percentage Not Recommended

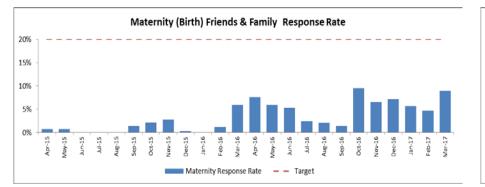


#### IP Friends & Family Recommend Rate

- Both areas achieving above 90% recommendation rate for their services.
- In order to improve response rates for community services and outpatients, the option of text messaging is being explored through the out patient transformation programme.
- Community services sample on average 300-400 patients a month, however due to the number of services users this translates to a low sample size. In October the community services conduct a detailed patient experience survey across the services in line with the commissioning arrangements.



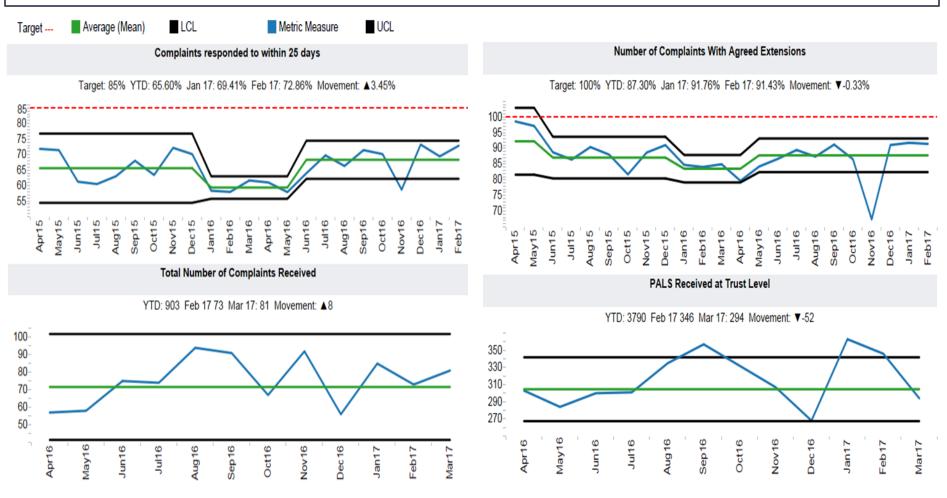






# **CARING – Complaints**

**Briefing:** Complaints performance remains below the standard expected. In response to this the divisions have been asked to produce a recovery plan and trajectory for compliance. To support this the complaints team will be working to KPI's for the handling of complaints to ensure they are sent to divisions and executives in a timely manner. These KPI's include the registration and distribution of complaints within 2 days, and review of responses within 24 hours. The complaints team will be working with divisions to provide complaints templates to assist with timely completion , and conduct training for staff identified within the divisions.



## **Executive Lead: Mark Gordon, Chief Operating Officer**

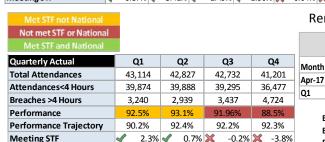
| Theme         | Indicator  | Ref | Units  | Period | Target | Local or<br>national | Mth Rag<br>Rating | Jan-17 | Feb-17  | Mar-17  | Variance | YTD Total | Chart |
|---------------|--|-----|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
|               | A&E 4 hours waiting time   | 8   | %      | Mar-17 | 95%    | National             | 0                 | 86.63% | 90.59%  | 88.60%  |          | 91.80%    | Y     |
|               | LAS Handover times 15 minutes  | 120 | %      | Mar-17 | 100%   | National             | 0                 | 46.9%  | 51.1%   | 48.2%   |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               | LAS Handover times 30 minutes  | 121 | %      | Mar-17 | 100%   | National             | 0                 | 96.40% | 95.80%  | 93.70%  |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               | LAS Handover times 60 minutes  | 122 | %      | Mar-17 | 0      | National             |                   | 0      | 0       | 0       |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               | 18 Weeks RTT compliance: Incomplete                                  | 147 | %      | Mar-17 | 92%    | National             | 0                 | 77.50% | 75.00%  | 67.90%  |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               | 18 Weeks RTT number of 52 Wk breaches                                | 75  | Number | Mar-17 | 0      | National             | 0                 | 41     | 40      | 42      |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               | Diagnostic Waits over 6 Weeks  | 71  | %      | Mar-17 | 99%    | National             | 0                 | 94.90% | 97.20%  | 97.10%  |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               | % of patients not treated within 28 days of last minute cancellation |     | %      | Mar-17 | 0%     | National             | 0                 | 11.50% | 2.20%   | 11.10%  |          | N/A       | Y     |
| Waiting Times |  |     |        |        |        |                      |                   | Dec-16 | Jan-17  | Feb-17  | Variance |           |       |
|               | Cancer 14 Day GP Referral  | 162 | %      | Feb-17 | 93%    | National             | 0                 | 93%    | 87.90%  | 87.90%  |          | 91%       | Y     |
|               | Cancer 14 Day Breast Symptomatic                                     | 163 | %      | Feb-17 | 93%    | National             |                   | 93%    | 94.00%  | 93.40%  |          | 94%       | Y     |
|               | 31 Day First Treatment   | 161 | %      | Feb-17 | 96%    | National             |                   | 97%    | 96.40%  | 97.50%  |          | 97%       | Y     |
|               | 31 Day First Subsequent Treatment Surgery                            | 159 | %      | Feb-17 | 94%    | National             |                   | 96%    | 95.10%  | 100.00% |          | 100%      | Y     |
|               | 31 Day First Subsequent Treatment Drug                               | 160 | %      | Feb-17 | 98%    | National             |                   | 100%   | 100.00% | 99.00%  |          | 97%       | Y     |
|               | 62 Day Referral  | 157 | %      | Feb-17 | 85%    | National             |                   | 85%    | 87.70%  | 86.60%  |          | 85%       | Y     |
|               | 62 Day Screening   | 158 | %      | Feb-17 | 90%    | National             |                   | 93%    | 93.00%  | 96.20%  |          | 93%       | Y     |
|               | 62 Day Consultant Upgrade  |     | %      | Feb-17 | 85%    | National             |                   | 93%    | 93.00%  | 97.60%  |          | 94%       | Y     |

# **RESPONSIVENESS – Emergency Department**

**Briefing:** Emergency Department – Performance against the 4 hour standard in March was 88.60% ending the year on 91.56%. Attendances for the complete year were 1.5% above 2015/16 out-turn. April performance to date is currently at 89.9% against a trajectory of 89.4%. The lack of Assessment (RATT) space continues to cause capacity constraints within the Department and delays to patient pathways. Capacity within ED remained a significant issue and contributed highly to the number of breaches reported to date. Plans to increase the triage area will actively improve flow as well as help overall capacity within ED. The expansion of the Ambulatory Care model as well as an increased focus on DTOC reduction will help to reduce occupancy and limit short-stay admissions over the next months. Overall Non-Elective activity in the Trust was 8.7% higher than March 2016.

| The Sustainability     | and Tra | nsform | ation Fu | nd Perf   | ormance | e against | : Traject | ory 201 | 6/2017 (ı | updated | to 23/04/ | /2017) |         |
|------------------------|---------|--------|----------|---|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------|---------|
| Monthly Actual         | Apr-16  | May-16 | Jun-16   | Jul-16  | Aug-16  | Sep-16    | Oct-16    | Nov-16  | Dec-16    | Jan-17  | Feb-17    | Mar-17 | Apr-17  |
| Total Attendances      | 13,737  | 15,067 | 14,310   | 14,752  | 13,814  | 14,261    | 14,558    | 14,025  | 14,149    | 14,057  | 12,519    | 14,625 | 10,829  |
| Attendances<4 Hours    | 12,321  | 14,105 | 13,448   | 13,923  | 12,811  | 13,154    | 13,569    | 13,114  | 12,612    | 12,178  | 11,341    | 12,958 | 9,775   |
| Breaches >4 Hours      | 1,416   | 962    | 862      | 829   | 1,003   | 1,107     | 989       | 911     | 1,537     | 1,879   | 1,178     | 1,667  | 1,054   |
| Performance Actual     | 89.7%   | 93.6%  | 94.0%    | 94.4%   | 92.7%   | 92.2%     | 93.2%     | 93.5%   | 89.14%    | 86.63%  | 90.59%    | 88.60% | 90.27%  |
| Performance Trajectory | 88.8%   | 90.2%  | 91.5%    | 91.4%   | 92.8%   | 93.0%     | 92.6%     | 92.6%   | 91.5%     | 92.6%   | 92.1%     | 92.2%  | 89.39%  |
| Meeting STF            | o.87% 🗸 | 3.41%  | 2.49%    | orgen all a second a | -0.04%  | > -0.74%  | o.65%     | o.90%   | -2.33%    | -6.01%  | -1.55%    | -3.64% | o.88% 🗸 |

Breach



#### Weekly and Monthly Monitoring

17,000

16,000

15,000

14,000

13,000

12,000 11,000

10.000

4,000 3,500 3,000 2,500 2,000 1,500 1,500

500

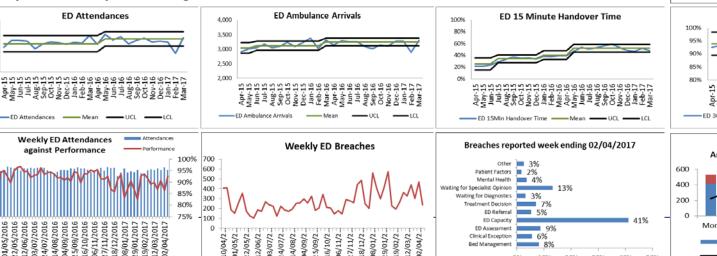
## Remaining Breach Tolerance (as of 23/04/2017)

| ach Target S | et    | Breaches | remaining for | Month / Q1 |        | hes remaini<br>nth / Q1 pei | •   |
|--------------|-------|----------|---------------|------------|--------|-----------------------------|-----|
| National     | SFT   | Month    | National      | SFT        | Month  | National                    | SFT |
| 706          | 1,500 | Apr-17   | -348          | 446        | Apr-17 | -50                         | 64  |
| 2188         | 4,025 | Q1       | 1,134         | 2,971      | Q1     | 17                          | 44  |

10% 20%

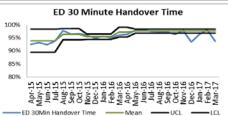
40% 50%

Breach Target Set - Number of breaches set to achieve National and STF Breaches Remaining for Month - As of w/e how many breaches remain for the month to achieve target Breaches Remaining per day - Breaches remaining for the month divided by days left to report Attendances based on projections made as part of STF modelling

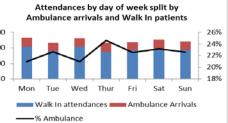


# Monthly Performance

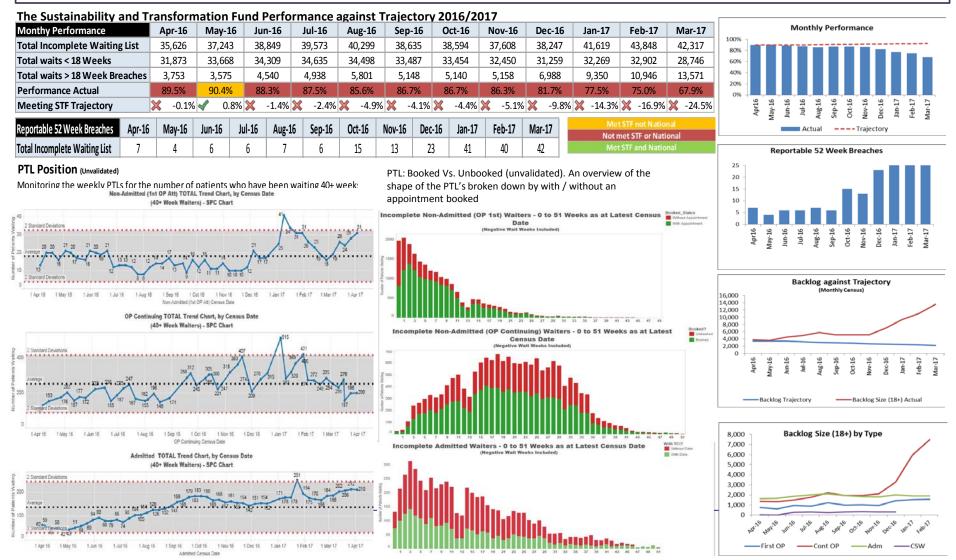




Actual

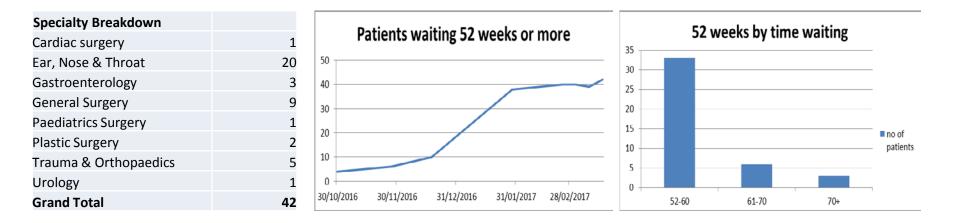


**Briefing:** 52 week waiters – 42 reported breaches for the month of March. Weekly performance meetings are in place for all specialties focusing on reduction of long waiters and prevention of 52 week breaches. Waits above 18 weeks are mainly within Ear, Nose & Throat, Trauma & Orthopaedics, General Surgery, Dermatology, Plastic Surgery and Gastroenterology, making up 54% of total backlog. As at the end of March elective Inpatient activity was only marginally below plan (-7%, 118 patients), day case activity for March was 9.4% above plan (295 patients). Elective Inpatient activity was nonetheless 15.7% higher than in March 2016 (1,546 cases v 1,336), and Day-Cases were up by 11.1% than in March 2016 (3,463 cases vs.3,116). Elective Inpatient activity was up 9.4% against Plan (3,451 v 3,156 episodes).



# Patients waiting 52 weeks or more – validated position

| last week  | Tip in this<br>week | removed in<br>week | 1<br>31/03/2 | adr        | No with<br>nitted TCI<br>date | No with<br>Outpatient next<br>event date | Removals of than treatr |            | dated      | Month end<br>forecast |
|------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| 43         | 10                  | 11                 | 42           |            | 23                            | 9  | 6                       |            | 4          | 42                    |
|            |                     |                    |              |            |                               |  |                         |            |            |                       |
| Prev weeks | 30/10/2016          | 27/11/2016         | 18/12/2016   | 29/01/2017 | 24/02/2017                    | 7 03/03/2017                             | 10/03/2017              | 17/03/2017 | 24/03/2017 | 31/03/2017            |
| 52+        | 4                   | 6                  | 10           | 38         | 40                            | 40                                       | 39                      | 42         | 43         | 42                    |



The total number of patients waiting over 52 weeks, validated position, is 42. The main areas of concern remain: ENT, 20 ; Gen Surgery , 9; T&O, 5.

Briefing: National submission deadline for Cancer standards is one month in arrears, therefore March performance will be submitted on May 6th. All Standards were met in January with the exception of Two Week Wait with performance at 87.9% (2.1% below target). 62 day performance achieved 87.7%. Above both national standard and STF trajectory for the month. Two Week Wait Standard fell below target due to a high number of breaches within Skin (60% of all breaches). This is a result of capacity pressures due to clinical vacancies. Recruitment is on-going and a recovery plan in place. Performance in other tumour sites that fell below target are within Gynae and Upper GI. 62 Day Standard – Performance increased in January to 87.7% against the target of 85%. The top three reasons contributing to breaches are: Delay in Diagnostics, Late ITT, Complex pathways.

The Sustainability and Transformation Fund Performance against Trajectory 2016/2017 - 62 Day Standard

|         | May-16   | Jun-16  | Jul-16   | Aug-16   | Sep-16   | Oct-16  | Nov-16  | Dec-16  | Jan-17   | Feb-17   | Mar-17   |
|---------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| 60      | 60   | 74  | 74   | 74   | 63   | 70  | 63  | 68  | 68   | 70   | 70   |
| 50      | 49   | 62  | 63   | 63   | 54   | 60  | 54  | 58  | 58   | 60   | 60   |
| 10      | 11   | 12  | 11   | 11   | 9  | 10  | 9   | 10  | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| 83.3%   | 81.7%  | 83.8%   | 85.1%  | 85.1%  | 85.7%  | 85.7%   | 85.7%   | 85.3%   | 85.3%  | 85.7%  | 85.7%  |
| 59.5    | 71.0   | 70.5  | 71.5   | 59.5   | 64.0   | 61.5  | 70.0  | 64.0  | 69.0   | 59.5   |  |
| 49.5    | 55.0   | 57.5  | 64.5   | 51.5   | 56.5   | 54.5  | 56.0  | 54.5  | 60.5   | 51.5   |  |
| 10      | 16   | 13  | 7  | 8  | 8  | 7.0   | 14.0  | 9.5   | 8.5  | 8.0  |  |
| 83.2%   | 77.5%  | 81.6%   | 90.2%  | 86.6%  | 88.3%  | 88.6%   | 80.0%   | 85.2%   | 87.7%  | 86.6%  |  |
| × -0.1% | X -4.2%  | 🔀 -2.2%   | 🖌 5.1%   | 🖌 1.4%   | 2.6%   | 3.1%  | × -5.7%   | × -0.1%   | ali  | o.8%   |  |
|         | 50<br>10<br>83.3%<br>59.5<br>49.5<br>10<br>83.2% | 50         49           10         11           83.3%         81.7%           59.5         71.0           49.5         55.0           10         16           83.2%         77.5% | 50         49         62           10         11         12           83.3%         81.7%         83.8%           59.5         71.0         70.5           49.5         55.0         57.5           10         16         13           83.2%         77.5%         81.6% | 50         49         62         63           10         11         12         11           83.3%         81.7%         83.8%         85.1%           59.5         71.0         70.5         71.5           49.5         55.0         57.5         64.5           10         16         13         7           83.2%         77.5%         81.6%         90.2% | 50         49         62         63         63           10         11         12         11         11           83.3%         81.7%         83.8%         85.1%         85.1%           59.5         71.0         70.5         71.5         59.5           49.5         55.0         57.5         64.5         51.5           10         16         13         7         8           83.2%         77.5%         81.6%         90.2%         86.6% | 50         49         62         63         63         54           10         11         12         11         11         9           83.3%         81.7%         83.8%         85.1%         85.1%         85.7%           59.5         71.0         70.5         71.5         59.5         64.0           49.5         55.0         67.5         64.5         51.5         56.5           10         16         13         7         8         8           83.2%         77.5%         81.6%         90.2%         86.6%         88.3% | 50         49         62         63         63         54         60           10         11         12         11         11         9         10           83.3%         81.7%         83.8%         85.1%         85.1%         85.7%         85.7%           59.5         71.0         70.5         71.5         59.5         64.0         61.5           49.5         55.0         57.5         66.5         51.5         56.5         56.7           10         16         13         7         8         8         7.0           83.2%         77.5%         81.6%         90.2%         86.6%         88.3%         88.6% | 50         49         62         63         63         54         60         54           10         11         12         11         11         9         10         9           83.3%         81.7%         83.8%         85.1%         85.1%         85.7%         85.7%         85.7%           59.5         71.0         70.5         71.5         59.5         64.0         61.5         70.0           49.5         55.0         57.5         64.5         51.5         56.5         56.0         56.0           10         16         13         7         8         8         7.0         14.0           83.2%         77.5%         81.6%         90.2%         86.6%         88.3%         88.6%         80.0% | 50         49         62         63         63         54         60         54         58           10         11         12         11         11         9         10         9         10           83.3%         81.7%         83.8%         85.1%         85.1%         85.7%         85.7%         85.7%         85.7%           59.5         71.0         70.5         71.5         59.5         64.0         61.5         70.0         64.0           49.5         55.0         57.5         64.5         55.5         56.5         56.0         54.5           10         16         13         7         8         8         7.0         14.0         9.5           83.2%         77.5%         81.6%         90.2%         86.6%         88.3%         88.6%         80.0%         85.2% | 50         49         62         63         63         54         60         54         58         58           10         11         12         11         11         9         10         9         10         10           83.3%         81.7%         83.8%         85.1%         85.1%         85.7%         85.7%         85.7%         85.3%         85.3%           59.5         71.0         70.5         71.5         59.5         64.0         61.5         70.0         64.0         69.0           49.5         55.0         57.5         64.5         55.5         56.5         54.5         54.5         64.5           10         16         13         7         8         8         7.0         14.0         9.5         85.7%           83.2%         77.5%         81.6%         90.2%         86.6%         88.3%         80.0%         85.2%         87.7% | 50         49         62         63         63         54         60         54         58         58         60           10         11         12         11         11         9         10         9         10         10         10         10           83.3%         81.7%         83.8%         85.1%         85.7%         85.7%         85.7%         85.3%         85.3%         85.7%           59.5         71.0         70.5         71.5         59.5         64.0         61.5         70.0         64.0         69.0         59.5           49.5         50.5         51.5         55.5         56.5         54.5         54.5         60.5         51.5           10         16         13         7         8         8         7.0         14.0         9.5         8.5         80.0%           83.2%         77.5%         81.6%         90.2%         86.6%         88.3%         80.0%         85.2%         87.7%         86.6% |

| Quarterly Actual    | Q1    | Q2    | Q3    | Q4    |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total Treatments    | 201   | 195   | 195.5 | 128.5 |
| Treatments <62 Days | 162   | 173   | 165.0 | 112.0 |
| Breaches >62 Days   | 39    | 22.5  | 33.0  | 16.5  |
| Performance         | 80.6% | 88.5% | 84.4% | 87.2% |

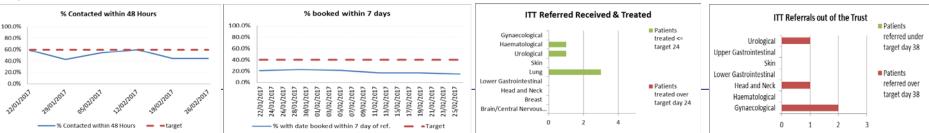
Meeting STF

🔀 -2.4% 🗹 3.2% 💢 -1.2% 🗹 1.6%

#### All Cancer Standards Performance Indicators

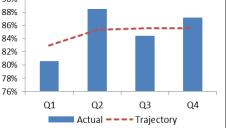
| All Cancer Standards                    | Apr-16 | May-16 | Jun-16 | Jul-16 | Aug-16 | Sep-16 | Oct-16 | Nov-16 | Dec-16 | Jan-17 | Feb-17 | Trend      |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|
| 14 Day GP Referral (93%)                | 86.6%  | 87.3%  | 90.0%  | 93.1%  | 95.1%  | 94.2%  | 93.2%  | 85.7%  | 93.3%  | 87.9%  | 87.9%  |            |
| 14 Day Breast Symtomatic (93%)          | 94.8%  | 95.2%  | 85.9%  | 93.8%  | 94.2%  | 96.0%  | 98.9%  | 94.8%  | 93.2%  | 94.0%  | 93.4%  |            |
| 31 Day First Treatment (96%)            | 98.3%  | 96.3%  | 98.8%  | 97.6%  | 97.4%  | 96.2%  | 97.2%  | 96.9%  | 96.6%  | 96.4%  | 97.5%  | 8_888_88_8 |
| 31 Day Subsequent Treatment Surgery(98% | 100.0% | 94.7%  | 96.6%  | 100.0% | 100.0% | 93.8%  | 98.8%  | 96.0%  | 96.0%  | 95.1%  | 100.0% | 8          |
| 31 Day Subsequent Treatment Drug(98%)   | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 98.4%  | 100.0% | 100%   | 99%    |            |
| 62 Day Referral (85%)                   | 83.2%  | 77.5%  | 81.6%  | 90.2%  | 86.6%  | 88.3%  | 88.8%  | 80.0%  | 85.2%  | 87.7%  | 86.6%  |            |
| 62 Day Screening (90%)                  | 93.9%  | 84.8%  | 94.8%  | 95.0%  | 95.8%  | 92.0%  | 96.2%  | 92.7%  | 92.7%  | 93.0%  | 96.2%  | 8_888.8    |
| 62 Day Consultant Upgrade (85%)         | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 90.0%  | 100.0% | 100.0% | 92.6%  | 87.5%  | 97.1%  | 100.0% | 97.6%  |            |

#### **Key Metrics**



80% 75% 70% May-16 Jun-16 Jul-16 Aug-16 Sep-16 Oct-16 Nov-16 19 Apr-Actual Trajectory **Quarter Performance** 90% 88% 86%

95% 90% 85%



Not met STF or National

Monthly Performance

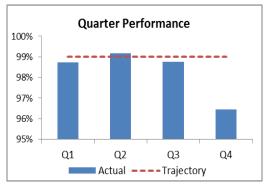
Dec-16

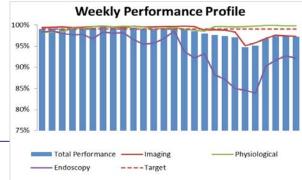
Jan-17 Feb-17 **Briefing:** Diagnostics 6 Week Wait – Diagnostic performance in December fell below national standard and the Trust has not achieved planned trajectory in the last 4 months. In total 222 breaches were reported in March (97.1% performance) Nearly 70% of the 6 week breaches were within Imaging, particular within MRI and Non Obstetric ultrasound. Endoscopy reported 31% of all 6 week breaches reducing significantly compared to previous month. Recovery plans are in place with additional capacity plans including additional Saturday lists for Endoscopy starting in mid April.

#### The Sustainability and Transformation Fund Performance against Trajectory 2016/2017

| Monthly Trajectory     | Apr-16 | May-16 | Jun-16 | Jul-16 | Aug-16 | Sep-16 | Oct-16 | Nov-16 | Dec-16  | Jan-17  | Feb-17  | Mar-17  |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total Waits            | 5,788  | 5,386  | 6,046  | 5,718  | 5,429  | 5,750  | 5,803  | 5,860  | 5,776   | 5,813   | 5,816   | 5,802   |
| Total Waits <6 Weeks   | 5,730  | 5,332  | 5,986  | 5,661  | 5,375  | 5,693  | 5,745  | 5,801  | 5,718   | 5,755   | 5,758   | 5,744   |
| Total Waits >6 Weeks   | 58     | 54     | 60     | 57     | 54     | 57     | 58     | 59     | 58      | 58      | 58      | 58      |
| Performance Trajectory | 99.0%  | 99.0%  | 99.0%  | 99.0%  | 99.0%  | 99.0%  | 99.0%  | 99.0%  | 99.0%   | 99.0%   | 99.0%   | 99.0%   |
|                        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |
| Total Waits            | 7,290  | 6,588  | 6,977  | 6,436  | 6,085  | 6,258  | 6,834  | 6,878  | 6,906   | 7,358   | 7,871   | 7,678   |
| Total Waits <6 Weeks   | 7,142  | 6,542  | 6,908  | 6,386  | 6,034  | 6,202  | 6,777  | 6,828  | 6,755   | 6,986   | 7,652   | 7,456   |
| Total Waits >6 Weeks   | 148    | 46     | 69     | 50     | 51     | 56     | 57     | 50     | 151     | 372     | 219     | 222     |
| Performance Trajectory | 98.0%  | 99.3%  | 99.0%  | 99.2%  | 99.2%  | 99.1%  | 99.2%  | 99.3%  | 97.8%   | 94.9%   | 97.2%   | 97.1%   |
| Meeting STF            | -1.0%  | o.3%   | o.0%   | o.2%   | o.2%   | o.1%   | o.2%   | o.3%   | X -1.2% | × -4.1% | × -1.8% | X -1.9% |





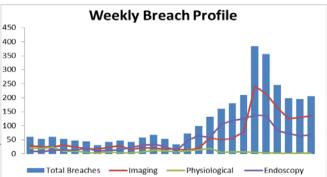


| Met STF not National    |
|-------------------------|
| Not met STF or National |
| Met STF and National    |

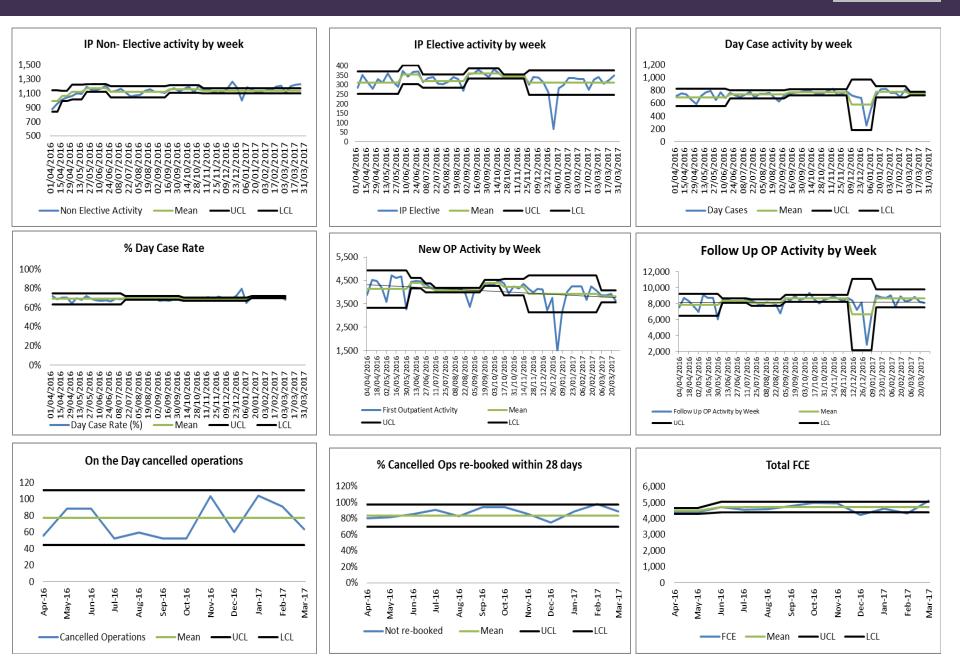
| Quarterly Actual    | Q1      | Q2     | Q3       | Q4       |
|---------------------|---------|--------|----------|----------|
| Total Treatments    | 20,855  | 18,779 | 20,618   | 22,907   |
| Treatments <62 Days | 20,592  | 18,622 | 20,360   | 22,094   |
| Breaches >62 Days   | 263     | 157    | 258      | 813      |
| Performance         | 98.7%   | 99.2%  | 98.7%    | 96.5%    |
| Meeting STF         | × -0.3% | o.2%   | 💢 -0.25% | 💢 -2.55% |

#### Weekly Performance Monitoring up to 17/04/2017

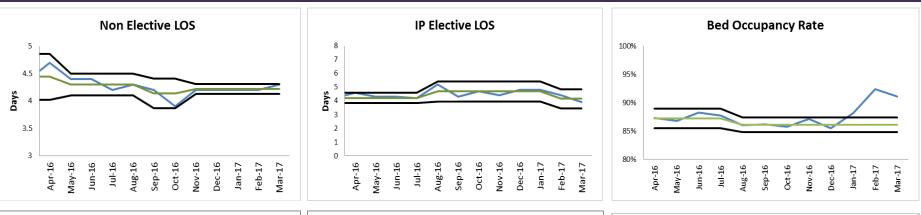


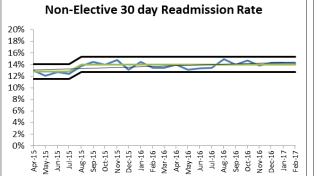


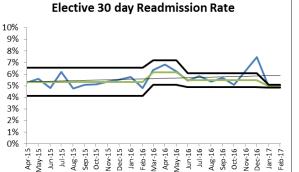
# **Operational Dependencies**

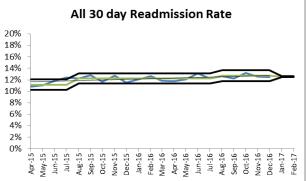


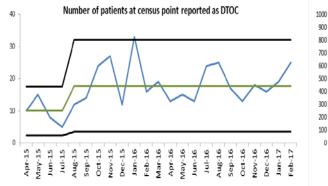
# **Operational Dependencies**

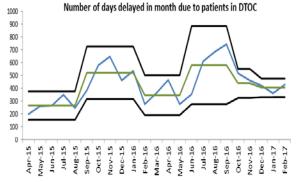


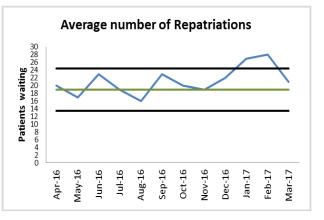




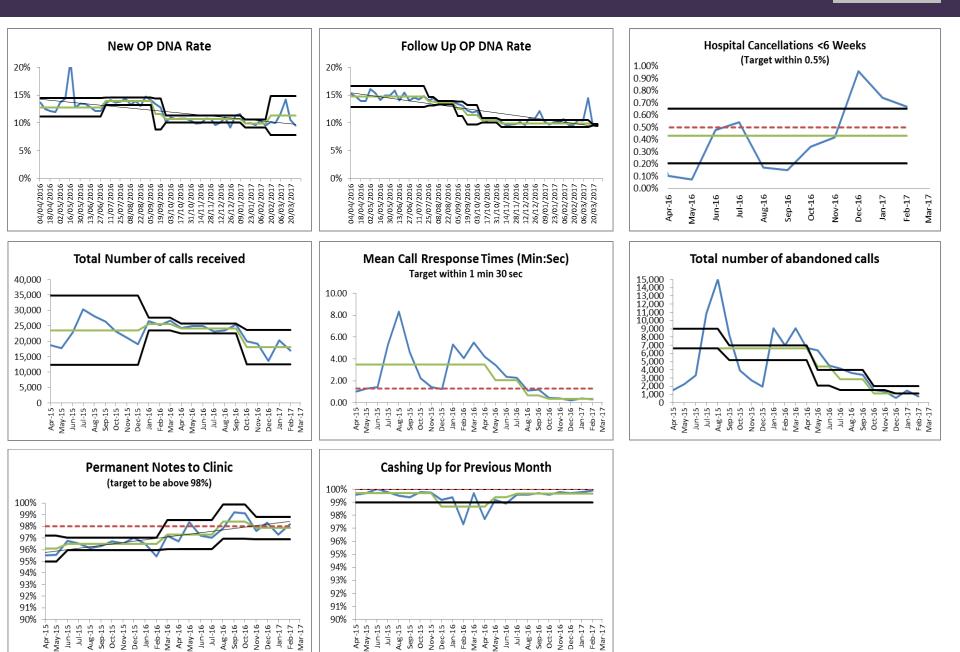








## **Out Patient Management**



## Executive Lead: Mark Gammage, HR Advisor to the Board

| Theme         | Indicator                         | Ref | Units  | Period | Target | National<br>or Local | Mth Rag<br>Rating | Jan-17 | Feb-17 | Mar-17 | Variance | YTD Total | Chart |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----------|-------|
|               | Trust Level Sickness Rate         | 101 | %      | Mar-17 | 3%     | Local                | 0                 | 4.18%  | 3.78%  | 3.30%  |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               | Trust Vacancy Rate                | 100 | %      | Mar-17 | 10%    | Local                | 0                 | 15.09% | 15.14% | 15.44% |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               | Trust Turnover Rate               | 99  | %      | Mar-17 | 10%    | Local                | 0                 | 18.84% | 18.93% | 19.55% |          | N/A       | Y     |
| Workforce     | IPR Appraisal Rate - Medical      | 103 | %      | Mar-17 | 90%    | Local                | 0                 | 79.2%  | 81.37% | 77.40% |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               | IPR Appraisal Rate - Non Medical  | 104 | %      | Mar-17 | 90%    | Local                | 0                 | 67.5%  | 70.42% | 72.82% |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               | Ward Staffing Unfilled Duty Hours | 106 | %      | Mar-17 | 10%    | Local                |                   | 4.6%   | 6.25%  | 4.83%  |          | N/A       | Y     |
|               |                                   |     |        |        |        |                      |                   |        |        |        | _        |           |       |
| Safe Staffing | Safe Staffing Alerts              | 237 | Number | Mar-17 | 0      | Local                | 0                 | 11     | 7      | 2      |          | 97        | Y     |

Local

Local

Local

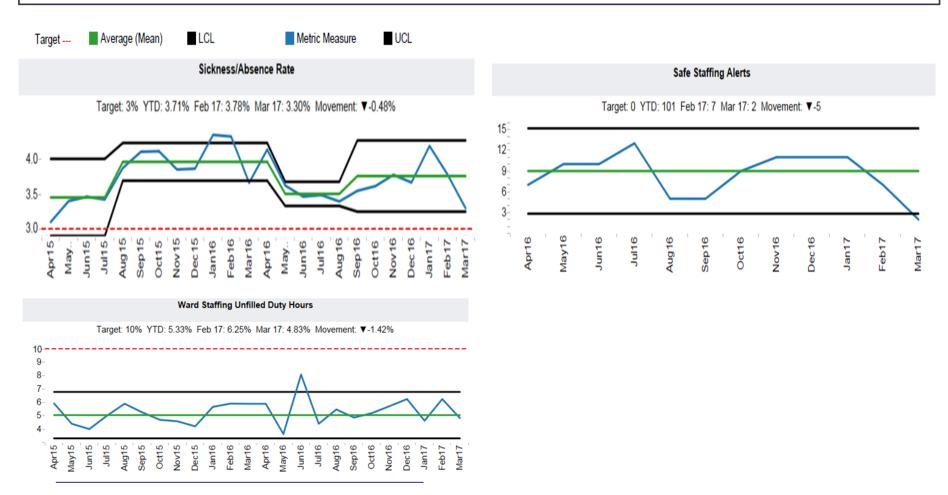
|                  | Staff Friends and Family Test Response Rate                         | % | Q2 | твс |
|------------------|---|---|----|-----|
| Staff Experience | Staff Friends and Family Test Recommend as a place to work          | % | Q2 | твс |
|                  | Staff Friends and Family Test Recommend as a<br>place for treatment | % | Q2 | твс |

| Q1<br>2016/17 | Q2<br>2016/17 | Q3<br>2016/17 | Variance |     |   |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|-----|---|
| 8%            | 7%            |               |          | N/A | N |
| 50%           | 37%           |               |          | N/A | N |
| 79%           | 73%           |               |          | N/A | N |

- Turnover remains high (19.55%) and above our target for this year
- Vacancy rates continue to be high at 15.4% and above our 10% target. Some of this vacancy figure is an inflation due to unbudgeted vacant posts sitting in ESR which we are working with managers to remove.



- Sickness absence has remained fairly constant throughout the year although is above the expected local target.
- We continue to have safe staffing levels on the wards despite the sickness, although this is often mitigated through the use of premium cost staff.
- The safe staffing alert system allows early escalation of staffing alerts so that staff can be moved across the trust to ensure patient safety.
- 2 alerts were raised from March 17 which occurred in NNU and Pinckney Ward.



LCL

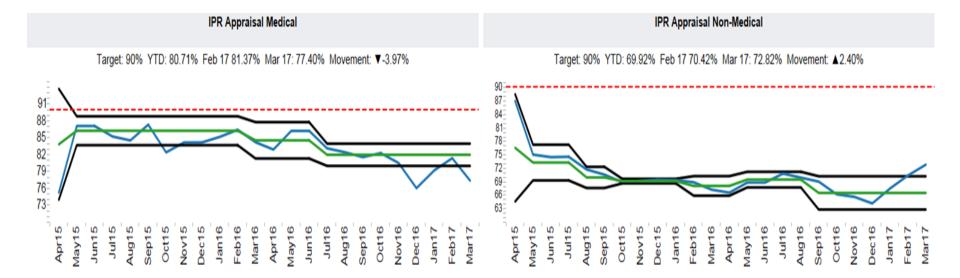
## **Briefing**:

- Appraisal rates remain a concern for both medical and non-medical staff.
- This triangulates with the low scores we see in the staff recommendation rates.

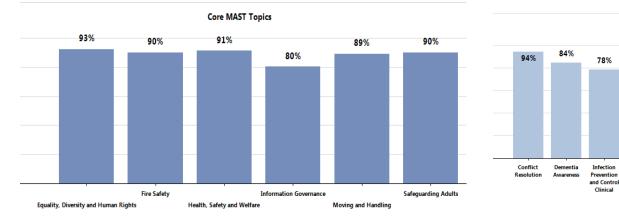
Target --- Average (Mean)

Metric Measure

UCL

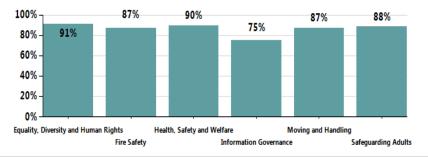


The Trust achieved 85% compliance for MAST in March, meeting its target and achieving the highest level of compliance the Trust has seen. There are some areas where further progress is required, most notably with resuscitation and with doctors' compliance, and this is being addressed.

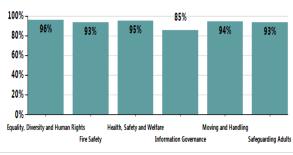














ILS

Resuscitation Resuscitation Safeguarding

Non

Clinical

Other MAST Topics

69%

BLS

69%

80%

Moving and

Handling

Patient

87%

Infection

Prevention

and Control

Non

Clinical

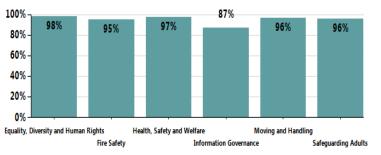
78%

Infection

Clinical



SWL Pathology



89%

Children

Level 1

81%

88%

80%

Safeguarding Safeguar

Childre

Level

Children

Level 2

# A look ahead

|                         |          |           |         |         |        |        |        |        |        | Mar-1   | 7      |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |           |         |         |        |        |        |        |         |        | Ap     | r-17     |         |        |        |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|--------|--------|
| Activ                   | ity Wk 1 | . (13th I | March - | 19th Ma | arch)  |        |        |        | A      | ctivity | Wk 2   | (20th  | March  | - 26th | Marc   | h)     |        | Activit | y Wk 3 (2 | 27th IV | 1arch - | 2nd A  | pril)  |        | ,      | Activit | y Wk 4 | (3rd A | pril - 9 | th Apri | il)    |        |
| Indicator               | Mon      | Tue       | Wed     | Thur    | Fri    | Sat    | Sun    | Total  | Mon    | Tue     | Wed    | Thur   | Fri    | Sat    | Sun    | Total  | Mon    | Tue     | Wed       | Thur    | Fri     | Sat    | Sun    | Total  | Mon    | Tue     | Wed    | Thur   | Fri      | Sat     | Sun    | Total  |
| ED Attendances          | 522      | 493       | 465     | 490     | 462    | 459    | 451    | 3,342  | 531    | 499     | 425    | 485    | 479    | 444    | 386    | 3,249  | 529    | 463     | 524       | 463     | 474     | 505    | 482    | 3,440  | 519    | 448     | 416    | 430    | 460      | 498     | 473    | 3,244  |
| ED 4 Hr Breaches        | 121      | 126       | 26      | 42      | 44     | 45     | 36     | 440    | 54     | 54      | 28     | 47     | 75     | 27     | 18     | 303    | 132    | 49      | 82        | 51      | 24      | 61     | 72     | 471    | 35     | 31      | 20     | 24     | 27       | 58      | 43     | 238    |
| ED Performance          | 76.82%   | 74.44%    | 94.41%  | 91.43%  | 90.48% | 90.20% | 92.02% | 86.83% | 89.83% | 89.18%  | 93.41% | 90.31% | 84.34% | 93.92% | 95.34% | 90.67% | 75.05% | 89.42%  | 84.35%    | 88.98%  | 94.94%  | 87.92% | 85.06% | 86.31% | 93.26% | 93.08%  | 95.19% | 94.42% | 94.13%   | 88.35%  | 90.91% | 92.66% |
| Ambulance Arrivals      | 121      | 114       | 94      | 104     | 94     | 107    | 100    | 734    | 109    | 105     | 79     | 102    | 127    | 106    | 98     | 726    | 111    | 105     | 110       | 114     | 107     | 117    | 109    | 773    | 119    | 112     | 90     | 100    | 102      | 124     | 111    | 758    |
| Re-Pat Waiting          | 13       | 24        | 31      | 29      | 33     | 29     | 24     | 26     | 22     | 20      | 18     | 15     | 18     | 18     | 9      | 17     | 4      | 8       | 21        | 21      | 20      | 25     | 21     | 17     | 18     | 20      | 25     | 22     | 15       | 21      | 7      | 18     |
| DTOC                    | 33       | 30        | 24      | 23      | 30     | 27     | 27     | 28     | 28     | 29      | 37     | 40     | 40     | 39     | 39     | 36     | 39     | 28      | 36        | 34      | 36      | 34     | 34     | 34     | 34     | 33      | 31     | 34     | 35       | 33      | 33     | 33     |
| Non DTOC                | 27       | 27        | 27      | 30      | 18     | 23     | 23     | 25     | 24     | 21      | 18     | 18     | 19     | 18     | 18     | 19     | 18     | 17      | 16        | 17      | 16      | 15     | 15     | 16     | 14     | 10      | 14     | 15     | 16       | 17      | 17     | 15     |
| Non Elective admissions | 164      | 191       | 199     | 189     | 206    | 163    | 131    | 1,243  | 171    | 200     | 217    | 169    | 205    | 139    | 124    | 1,225  | 157    | 151     | 157       | 192     | 181     | 134    | 133    | 1,105  | 197    | 168     | 191    | 185    | 195      | 150     | 137    | 1,223  |
| Discharges              | 159      | 181       | 188     | 180     | 200    | 142    | 121    | 1,171  | 159    | 204     | 213    | 176    | 214    | 138    | 139    | 1,243  | 162    | 140     | 160       | 202     | 169     | 125    | 122    | 1,080  | 174    | 152     | 172    | 156    | 169      | 126     | 130    | 1,079  |
| Discharge Lounge Use    | 17       | 28        | 31      | 28      | 28     | Closed | Closed | 132    | 17     | 35      | 21     | 20     | 31     | Closed | Closed | 124    | 24     | 30      | 30        | 27      | 20      | Closed | Closed | 131    | 23     | 28      | 30     | 27     | 30       | Closed  | Closed | 138    |
| Occupancy Rates         | 91.10%   | 92.2%     | 93.9%   | 91.1%   | 91.0%  | 86.5%  | 87.3%  | 90.44% | 92.21% | 92.2%   | 88.6%  | 88.1%  | 89.5%  | 86.4%  | 86.9%  | 89.12% | 87.88% | 87.0%   | 89.4%     | 90.3%   | 90.8%   | 89.3%  | 85.1%  | 88.54% | 89.88% | 89.2%   | 90.8%  | 89.0%  | 87.2%    | 82.9%   | 82.2%  | 87.31% |
| Electve IP              | 58       | 71        | 46      | 80      | 76     | 7      | 16     | 354    | 88     | 62      | 53     | 62     | 81     | 14     | 16     | 376    | 69     | 81      | 67        | 104     | 79      | 7      | 13     | 420    | 63     | 69      | 62     | 96     | 50       | 4       | 15     | 359    |
| Elective Day Case       | 147      | 137       | 163     | 143     | 116    | 5      | 0      | 711    | 115    | 146     | 169    | 159    | 105    | 21     | 0      | 715    | 140    | 114     | 158       | 115     | 134     | 11     | 0      | 672    | 135    | 128     | 148    | 143    | 132      | 9       | 0      | 695    |
| Cancelled Operations    | 8        | 6         | 6       | 8       | 5      | 0      | 1      | 34     | 12     | 10      | 7      | 3      | 6      | 2      | 0      | 40     | 6      | 9       | 5         | 8       | 5       | 2      | 1      | 36     | 8      | 9       | 6      | 10     | 3        | 5       | 1      | 42     |
| OP New                  | 767      | 877       | 726     | 737     | 540    | 74     | 52     | 3,773  | 863    | 862     | 709    | 722    | 533    | 67     | 36     | 3,792  | 766    | 905     | 679       | 728     | 497     | 61     | 50     | 3,686  | 808    | 826     | 734    | 683    | 532      | 72      | 39     | 3,694  |
| OP Follow Up            | 1636     | 1741      | 1702    | 1491    | 1276   | 17     | 6      | 7,869  | 1641   | 1843    | 1649   | 1412   | 1305   | 27     | 9      | 7,886  | 1469   | 1776    | 1617      | 1267    | 1253    | 28     | 5      | 7,415  | 1556   | 1723    | 1648   | 1424   | 1393     | 26      | 2      | 7,772  |

| Activity A              | April agai | nst Pla | n        |        |                         | (       | umulative Weekly Activity again | st Monthly Plan - Apr 2017 |            |
|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------|--------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Indicator               | Activity   | Plan    | Variance | % Diff | Non Elective Admissions |         | Elective IP                     | Elective Day Case          | Outpatient |
| Non Elective Admissions | 1223       | 889     | 334      | 27.3%  | 6,000                   | 2,000   |                                 | 4,000                      | 60,000     |
| Electve IP              | 384        | 355     | 29       | 7.6%   | 4,000 -                 | 1,500 - |                                 | 3,000 - 2,000 -            | 40,000 -   |
| Elective Day Case       | 702        | 685     | 17       | 2.4%   | 2,000 -                 | 500 -   | 1                               | 1,000 -                    | 20,000 -   |
| Outpatient Activity     | 10399      | 10815   | -416     | -4.0%  |                         | 4 1     | 2 3 4                           |                            |            |

#### Performance

|                            |       | ED Perfo | rmance |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            | Wk 1  | Wk 2     | Wk 3   | Wk4   | MTD   | Q1    | YTD   |
| ED Patients within 4 Hours | 86.8% | 90.7%    | 86.3%  | 92.7% | 91.2% | 91.2% | 91.2% |

| Daily ED Breach<br>Reasons  | 03/04/2017     | 04/04/2017 | 05/04/2017 | 06/04/2017 | 07/04/2017 | 08/04/2017 | 09/04/2017 |
|---|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Bed Management  | 4              | 10         | 2          | 0          | 10         | 2          | 6          |
| Clinical Exception  | 0              | 0          | 0          | 1          | 4          | 3          | 5          |
| ED Assessment   | 7              | 5          | 1          | 3          | 1          | 8          | 5          |
| ED Capacity   | 3              | 4          | 3          | 5          | 1          | 26         | 15         |
| ED Referral   | 2              | 1          | 1          | 2          | 1          | 4          | 2          |
| Treatment Decision  | 11             | 4          | 7          | 5          | 1          | 1          | 1          |
| Waiting for Diagnostics   | 1              | 1          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 4          | 2          |
| Waiting for Specialist Opinion  | 1              | 2          | 2          | 3          | 4          | 8          | 4          |
| Mental Health   | 2              | 2          | 1          | 1          | 2          | 1          | 3          |
| Patient Factors   | 2              | 2          | 0          | 0          | 2          | 0          | 0          |
| Other   | 2              | 0          | 1          | 3          |            | 1          | 0          |
| Total   | 35             | 31         | 20         | 24         | 27         | 58         | 43         |
| Other         3;           Patien Factors         3%           Mental Health         3%           Waiting for Specialstr.         3%           Treatment Decision         D           D Referral         D           D Capacity         ED Assessment           Clinical Secretion         Clinical Secretion | 5%<br>5%<br>5% | 109        | 13%        |            |            | 24%        | <u>6</u>   |
| Bed Management  | 5%             |            | 149        | ×          |            |            |            |
| 0%  | 5%             | 10%        | 15%        |            | 0%         | 25%        | 30%        |

|                                    | Apr-16 | ****   | Jun-16 | Jul-16 | Aug-16 | Sep-16 | Oct-16 | Nov-16 | Dec-16 | Jan-17 | Feb-17 | Mar-17 |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Incomplete Waiting List Size (All) | 35,626 | 37,243 | 38,849 | 39,573 | 40,299 | 38,935 | 38,594 | 37,608 | 38,249 | 41,619 | 43,848 | 42,317 |
| Incomplete 18+ (All)               | 3,753  | 3,575  | 4,540  | 4,938  | 5,801  | 5,148  | 5,140  | 5,158  | 6,988  | 9,350  | 10,946 | 13,571 |
| Incomplete 18+ (All)               | 89.5%  | 90.4%  | 89.5%  | 87.5%  | 85.6%  | 86.8%  | 86.7%  | 86.3%  | 81.7%  | 77.5%  | 75.0%  | 67.9%  |

6,000

| Weekly PTL Updates        | 17/03/2017 | 24/03/2017 | 31/03/2017 | 07/04/2017 | 27,000<br>26,000 | rst OP | • Wai | iting Li | ist |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------|--------|-------|----------|-----|
| First OP Waiting List     | 24,554     | 24,796     | 25,230     | 25,985     | 25,000           | 1      |       |          |     |
| First OP Waiting List 18+ | 1,721      | 1,807      | 1,900      | 1,972      | 24,000           |        |       |          |     |
| % Over 18 Weeks           | 7.0%       | 7.3%       | 7.5%       | 7.6%       | 23,000           |        |       |          | -   |
| First OP Waiting List 48+ | 4          | 1          | 3          | 4          |                  | 1      | 2     | 3        |     |
| Admitted Waiting List     | 6,375      | 6,386      | 6,176      | 6,292      | Ad               | mitte  | dWa   | itingl   | ist |
| Admitted Waiting List 18+ | 2,156      | 2,143      | 2,110      | 2,137      | 6.500 -          |        |       |          |     |
| % Over 18 Weeks           | 33.8%      | 33.6%      | 34.2%      | 34.0%      | 6.400            |        | _     |          |     |
| Admitted Waiting List 48+ | 42         | 44         | 66         | 59         | 6,300 -          |        |       |          |     |
|                           |            |            |            |            | 6,200 -          |        |       | _        |     |
|                           |            |            |            |            | 6,100 -          |        |       |          |     |

Tip Ins this Wk

7

10

10

Report Date

17/03/2017

24/03/2017

31/03/2017

Last Wk

39

42

43



2,000 1,900 1,800 1,700 1,600 1,500

**RTT Performance** 

First OP Waiting List 18+

| .  | % Over 18 Weeks | First OP Waiting List 48+ |
|----|-----------------|---------------------------|
|    | 8.0%            | 6                         |
|    | 7.5% -          | 4 -                       |
|    | 7.0% -          | 2 -                       |
|    | 6.5%            | 0                         |
| 4  | 1 2 3 4         | 1 2 3 4                   |
| 8+ | % Over 18 Weeks | Admitted Waiting List 48+ |
|    | 34.4%           | 80 7                      |
|    | 34.2% -         | 60 -                      |
|    | 34.0% -         |                           |
|    | 33.6%           | 40 -                      |
|    | 33.4% -         | 20 -                      |
|    | 33.2%           |                           |

1 2 3 4

#### Summary 52 Wk Breaches First OP, Continuing OP & Admitted

|         |       | PTL            |
|---------|-------|----------------|
| Removed | Total | Total          |
| 7       | 42    | Undated        |
| 6       | 43    | TCI/next event |
| 11      | 42    | Treated        |
|         |       | ROTT           |

| g OP & Admitted |                       |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Outpatient      | Specialty             | Total patients  |  |  |  |  |
| 13              |                       | 1   |  |  |  |  |
| 2               |                       | 20  |  |  |  |  |
| 2               | Gastroenterology      | 3   |  |  |  |  |
| 9               | General Surgery       | 9   |  |  |  |  |
| 0               | paediatric Surgery    | 1   |  |  |  |  |
| 2               | Plastic Surgery       | 2   |  |  |  |  |
| 2               | Trauma & Orthopaedics | 5   |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Urology               | 1   |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Grand Total           | 42  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Outpatient            | Outpatient         Specialty           13         Cardiac surgery           2         Gastroenterology           9         General Surgery           0         paediatric Surgery           2         Trauma & Orthopaedics |  |  |  |  |

1 2 3 4

St George's University Hospitals

| Meeting Title:                                  | TRUST BOARD   |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Date:   | 4 May 2017  | Agenda No          | 3.1                      |  |  |  |  |
| Report Title:                                   | Outturn Report- Month 12 2016/17  | 1                  |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Lead Director/<br>Manager:                      | Ann Johnson, Acting Chief Financial Officer   |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Report Author:                                  | Michael Armour  |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Freedom of<br>Information Act<br>(FOIA) Status: | Unrestricted  |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Presented for:                                  | Assurance   |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Executive<br>Summary:                           | The Trust's 2016/17 Revenue Outturn is a £73.9M of forecast outturn of £76M (excluding £5M recycling of improvement to forecast. This is predominantly due in depreciation. The underlying position is an in-more in line with the prior month. | of fines), which i | s a £2.1M<br>adjustments |  |  |  |  |
| Recommendation:                                 | The Trust Board notes the current Trust financial po  | osition.           |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   | Supports  |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Trust Strategic<br>Objective:                   | Deliver our Transformation Plan enabling the Trust financial targets.   | to meet its oper   | ational and              |  |  |  |  |
| CQC Theme:                                      | Well-Led  |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Single Oversight<br>Framework Theme:            | Finance and Use of Resources  |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| <b>D</b> : 1                                    | Implications  |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Risk:   | BAF Risk 6: Failing to Deliver the Financial Plan   |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Legal/Regulatory:                               |   |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Resources:                                      |   | Dete               | 1                        |  |  |  |  |
| Previously                                      | Executive Management Team   | Date               |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Considered by:                                  | Finance & Performance Committee   |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Equality Impact<br>Assessment:                  |   |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Appendices:                                     | None  |                    |                          |  |  |  |  |



# **Summary Finance Report**

# 2016/17 Outturn Report (Month 12)

**Trust Board 4th May 2017** 

# Contents

- 1. Revenue Outturn at Month 12
- 2. Cash Outturn at Month 12
- 3. Capital Outturn at Month 12

# 1. 2016/17 Revenue Outturn (Month 12)

|                      |                         | Current Month |               |                | Year to Date (YTD) |               |                | FY Reforecast @ M11<br>(£76m deficit control total) |                |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|---|----------------|
| Income & Expenditure | Annual<br>Budget<br>£'m | Budget<br>£'m | Actual<br>£'m | Variance<br>£m | Budget<br>£'m      | Actual<br>£'m | Variance<br>£m | Forecast<br>£'m                                     | Variance<br>£m |
| SLA Income           | 650.3                   | 57.3          | 56.3          | (1.1)          | 650.3              | 642.1         | (8.2)          | 642.5   | (0.5)          |
| STF Income           | 17.6                    | 1.5           | 0.0           | (1.5)          | 17.6               | 0.0           | (17.6)         | 0.0   | 0.0            |
| Other Income         | 113.7                   | 10.7          | 11.6          | 0.9            | 113.7              | 118.5         | 4.8            | 116.1   | 2.4            |
| Overall Income       | 781.6                   | 69.5          | 67.9          | (1.6)          | 781.6              | 760.5         | (21.0)         | 758.7   | 1.9            |
| Pay                  | (486.6)                 | (41.1)        | (40.7)        | 0.4            | (486.6)            | (494.5)       | (7.8)          | (494.2)   | (0.3)          |
| Non Pay              | (277.0)                 | (22.3)        | (30.2)        | (7.8)          | (277.0)            | (308.8)       | (31.8)         | (305.5)   | (3.3)          |
| Overall Expenditure  | (763.7)                 | (63.4)        | (70.9)        | (7.5)          | (763.7)            | (803.3)       | (39.6)         | (799.7)   | (3.6)          |
| EBITDA               | 17.9                    | 6.1           | (3.0)         | (9.1)          | 17.9               | (42.8)        | (60.6)         | (41.0)  | (1.7)          |
| Depreciation         | (24.3)                  | (2.0)         | 0.5           | 2.6            | (24.3)             | (20.4)        | 3.9            | (24.2)  | 3.7            |
| Financing costs      | (10.8)                  | (0.9)         | (1.0)         | (0.1)          | (10.8)             | (10.8)        | (0.0)          | (10.8)  | 0.1            |
| Surplus/(deficit)    | (17.2)                  | 3.2           | (3.5)         | (6.7)          | (17.2)             | (73.9)        | (56.7)         | (76.0)  | 2.1            |

**Key Messages** 

The Trust's 2016/17 Revenue Outturn is a £73.9M deficit against a baseline forecast outturn of £76M (excluding £5M recycling of fines), which is a £2.1M improvement to forecast. This is predominantly due to accounting adjustments in depreciation. The underlying position is an in-month deficit of £6.7m which is in line with prior months.

- SLA income is £0.5M below forecast. This is largely due to lower than forecast CQUIN performance in Hep-C and Cancer.
- Other income is £2.4M favourable to forecast broadly due to higher than expected education income from the Learning & Development Agreement (LDA) (£1.1M), higher than forecast RTA income (£0.8M), income from NHS Improvement to fund costs associated with quality special measures (£0.3M) and additional income in Estates (£0.2M).
- Pay is £0.3M adverse to forecast is due to lower than forecast capitalisation of estates and IT staff.
- Non-Pay is £3.3M adverse to forecast owing to a year-end stock adjustment for drugs in Pharmacy.
- Depreciation is a £3.7M favourable variance, £2.9M is due to a re-lifing of our assets in accordance with an independent valuation report and therefore providing a depreciation benefit. There is also a £0.8M depreciation benefit from lower than forecast Capital expenditure in quarters 1-3.

\* The Trust's deficit for the purposes of the Annual Accounts is £78.7M due to disposals of assets which are treated as "below the line" items for Management Accounts purposes

### 2. Analysis of Cash Outturn M12 YTD

#### Source and application of funds - cash movement analysis: 2017/18 outfurn vs Plan

|                                |              |                |             | 7   |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|                                | 1            | Outturn vs Pla | an YTD      |   |
|                                | Plan         | Actual         | Actual      |   |
|                                | YTD          | YTD            | YTD VAR     |   |
|                                | £m           | £m             | £m          | Notes based on £74m outturn deficit   |
| Opening cash 01.04.16          | 7.4          | 7.4            |             |   |
| Income and expenditure deficit | -17.2        | -78.7          | -61.5       |   |
| Depreciation                   | 25.0         | -78.7<br>21.6  | -07.5       |   |
| Interest payable               | 25.0<br>5.1  | 5.5            | -3.4<br>0.4 |   |
| PDC dividend                   | 6.3          | 5.2            | -1.0        |   |
| Other non-cash items           | -0.2         | 4.8            | 5.0         |   |
| Operating deficit              | -0.2<br>19.0 | -41.6          | -60.6       |   |
|                                | 19.0         | -41.0          | -00.0       |   |
| Change in stock                | 0.6          | -0.6           | -1.2        |   |
| Change in debtors              | 1.8          | -33.0          | -34.8       |   |
| Change in creditors            | -5.5         | 33.8           | 39.3        |   |
| Net change in working capital  | -3.1         | 0.2            | 3.3         |   |
|                                |              |                |             |   |
| Capital spend (excl leases)    | -33.4        | -30.5          | 2.9         | The capital cash spend outturn was £26.6m -<br>comprising an expenditure underspend of £2.3m<br>and an increase in capital creditors of £0.6m<br>against the baseline budget. As previously<br>reported this means no additional borrowing<br>was required to finance capital expenditure in<br>year. The Trust has secured a £16.2m DH<br>capital loan which will de drawn in 2017/18. |
| Interest paid                  | -5.1         | -5.5           | -0.4        |   |
| PDC dividend paid              | -6.3         | -5.2           | 1.0         |   |
| Other                          | -8.0         | -6.4           | 1.6         |   |
| Investing activities           | -52.7        | -47.6          | 5.1         |   |
| WCF/ISF borrowing              | 32.5         | 87.6           | 55.2        | The barrowing for the year evoluted amorganey.  |
| WCF/ISF borrowing              | 32.5         | 87.6           | 55.2        | The borrowing for the year excluded emergency<br>capital funding as the capital programme under<br>spend against the baseline budget. Therefore all<br>the additional borrowing was used to finance the<br>higher I&Edeficit.   |
| Closing cash 31.03.17          | 3.0          | 6.0            | 3.0         |   |

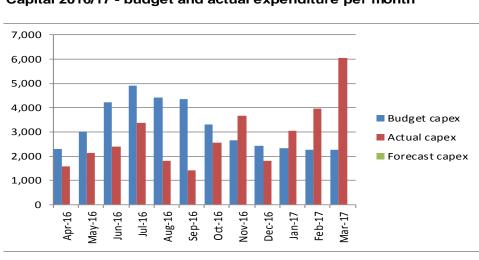
#### 2016/17 cash movement

The better performance on working capital ( $\pm$ 2.3m) and cash under spend ( $\pm$ 2.9m) on the capital programme offset some of the adverse cash impact of the higher operating deficit ( $\pm$ 60.6m) and helped the Trust to restrict the increase in borrowing necessary to finance the higher revenue deficit to £55.2m.

#### M12 cash movement

- The outturn I&E deficit including disposals is £78.7m. When the asset disposals (in 'non-cash items') are excluded the I&E deficit is £74m.
- Within the I&E deficit of £78.7m, depreciation (£21.6m) does not impact cash. The charges for interest payable (£5.5m) and PDC dividend (£5.2m) are added back and the amounts actually paid for these expenses shown lower down for presentational purposes. This generates a YTD cash "operating deficit" of £41.6m.
- The operating variance from plan of £60.6m in cash is directly attributable to the I&E deficit.
- The Trust has been able to partially offset the larger operating deficit with better performance on working capital (+£3.3m), the cash under spend on capital (+£2.9m), lower finance lease repayments (+£1m) (in 'Other') enabling the Trust to retain a £3m higher cash balance and restrict the increase in borrowing necessary to finance the higher I&E deficit to £55.2m.
- The total actual borrowing requirement was £87.6m, £55.2m higher than plan. This extra borrowing was required to finance the higher operating deficit.

### 3. Capital Outturn M12



#### Capital 2016/17 - budget and actual expenditure per month

#### 2016/17 16/17 Budget Actual 16/17 YTD YTD Row Labels Total variance Infra Renewal - EPC 9,389 6,624 2,765 Infra Renewal 7,491 2,356 5,135 7,990 IMT 4,972 -3.018 Med Eqpt 4,613 3,098 1,515 Major Projs 8,901 13,305 -4.404 Other 349 251 98 **SWL PATH** 385 201 184 33.825 36.099 2,274 Grand Total

#### CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OUTTURN 2016/17 - BY SPEND CATEGORY

- Capital expenditure in March was £6m and expenditure for the year was £33.8m, an underspend of £2.3m. The table above shows the outturn under spend relates mainly to the energy performance contract (EPC) (£3.1m down £1m on M10) for which the programme slipped earlier in the year, and infrastructure renewal (£4.7m), which includes the scheme to replace the stand-by generators. Expenditure on the EPC has accelerated over the last three months.
- The trust is forecasting approx £5m of expenditure this year on CQC related schemes including the Renal unit re-location and the demolition
  programme against the emergency capital bid. DH approved a capital loan of £16.2m for emergency investment on 28<sup>th</sup> February. This loan
  will be drawn down in the first two quarters of 2017/18.
- The Trust submitted a gross capital expenditure forecast of £34.1m for the year to NHSI in January and this must not be exceeded and so the outturn of £33.8m is within this control total.
- The actual cash underspend relating to capital expenditure was approx £2.9m comprising the approx £2.3m expenditure underspend and £0.6m increase in capital creditors.

St George's University Hospitals

| Meeting Title:                                  | Trust Board   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| -   |   |  |   |
| Date:   | 4 May 2017  | Agenda No  |   |
| Report Title:                                   | Workforce Information Report  |  |   |
| Lead Director/<br>Manager:                      | Mark Gammage, HR Advisor to the Board   |  |   |
| Report Author:                                  | Sion Pennant-Williams, Workforce Intelligence   | Manager  |   |
| Freedom of<br>Information Act<br>(FOIA) Status: | Unrestricted  |  |   |
| Presented for:                                  | Update  |  |   |
| Executive<br>Summary:<br>Recommendation:        | This report provides workforce information for M<br>Overall agency spend for 2016/17 was £43.32n<br>cap for 2017/18 (and 2018/19) is £24.54m and<br>ceiling of £22m and a trajectory by professional<br>this. More granular detail on agency spend will<br>reports<br>Sickness levels have decreased to below our 3<br>increased to 86%. Appraisal compliance has ine<br>80% for non-medical and 85% for medical staff<br>remained at our 85% target.<br>A review of ER cases opened throughout the yeunderstand the reasons for gender and ethnicity<br>understand the reasons for gender and ethnicity<br>undertaken in partnership with the Workforce R<br>Group.<br>The Board is asked to note the workforce perfor-<br>outlined within it. | n against a cap of<br>the Trust has set a<br>group and divisio<br>feature in future w<br>.5% target and sta<br>creased to its high<br>and MAST compli<br>ear requires furthe<br>y disparity and this<br>ace Equality Stand | an internal<br>n to achieve<br>orkforce<br>bility has<br>est level of<br>ance has<br>r analysis to<br>s is being<br>dard Steering |
|   |   |  |   |
|   | Supports  |  |   |
| Trust Strategic<br>Objective:                   | All Trust objectives  |  |   |
| CQC Theme:                                      | Well-led  |  |   |
| Single Oversight<br>Framework Theme:            | Financial efficiency and operational performance  | e .  |   |
|   | Implications  |  |   |
| Risk:   | Failure to achieve financial and other targets ar totals  | nd manage within a   | agreed control  |
| Legal/Regulatory:                               | Failure to meet NHSI control total  |  |   |
| Resources:                                      | n/a   |  |   |
| Previously                                      | Regular Board report  | Date   | 05.01.17  |
| Considered by:                                  |   |  |   |
|   |   | 1  |   |
| Equality Impact<br>Assessment:                  | n/a   |  |   |



#### Workforce Information Report Trust Board, May 2017

#### 1.0 PURPOSE

1.1 To provide workforce information for the Trust Board outlining trends and explaining changes in staffing composition to support decision-making and Board assurance.

#### 2.0 CONTEXT

2.1 Revised KPI targets for key areas will be reported on next month.

#### 3.0 ANALYSIS

- 3.1 The staff in post in February has reduced by 47.45 wte, and funded establishment has decreased by 36.87 wte due to posts being removed as part of restructured services. Vacancy levels are at 15.94% and are expected to reduce as a result of setting budgets for 2017/18.
- 3.2 Bank & Agency usage has remained constant in month, however agency spend as a percentage of total pay costs has increased to 8.93%. An internal target of £22m agency spend has been set and this is broken down by professional group and division into target maximum spend per month and also number of shifts that can be booked. Plans are in place to reduce agency expenditure in the top 10 areas of spend in 2016/17. Discussions are underway with an external agency supplier (24/7) to move all non-nursing agency usage via themselves to reduce vat payments.
- 3.3 Sickness levels have decreased by 0.51% to 3.34%. This is below our current target of 3.5%. Stability has increased to 86.08% over the year representing an increase of 3.96%.
- 3.4 Non-medical appraisal compliance has increased to 79.74%, which is the highest it's been since January 2015. Medical appraisal compliance also increased to 83.53%.
- 3.5 MAST compliance has remained at 85% resulting in the Trust meeting its current target compliance for the year.
- 3.6 Comprehensive recruitment plans for nursing are being finalised which outline the plans to recruit for each specialty throughout the year.
- 3.7. A review of ER cases opened throughout 2016/17 by ethnicity and gender shows that 61% of disciplinary cases were against BME staff, whilst they only make up 42% of total Trust employees. Females comprise 74% of our total staff, but they made up 88% of grievance cases raised by staff and 92% of harassment cases. Males comprise 26% of total staff, but represent 40% of disciplinary cases that are undertaken. Further analysis is being undertaken to understand the reason for the disparity in cases being brought by gender and ethnicity and the Workforce Race Equality Standard Group is undertaking action to reduce the incidence of disciplinary cases against BME staff.

#### 4.0 IMPLICATIONS

### <u>Risks</u>

4.1 The risks on staff engagement feature in the Trust's risk register alongside failure of leadership. Similarly, the risks to meeting the Trust's financial control total whilst also providing safe and effective care to patients form the primary focus for the Trust.

#### 5.0 ACTIONS

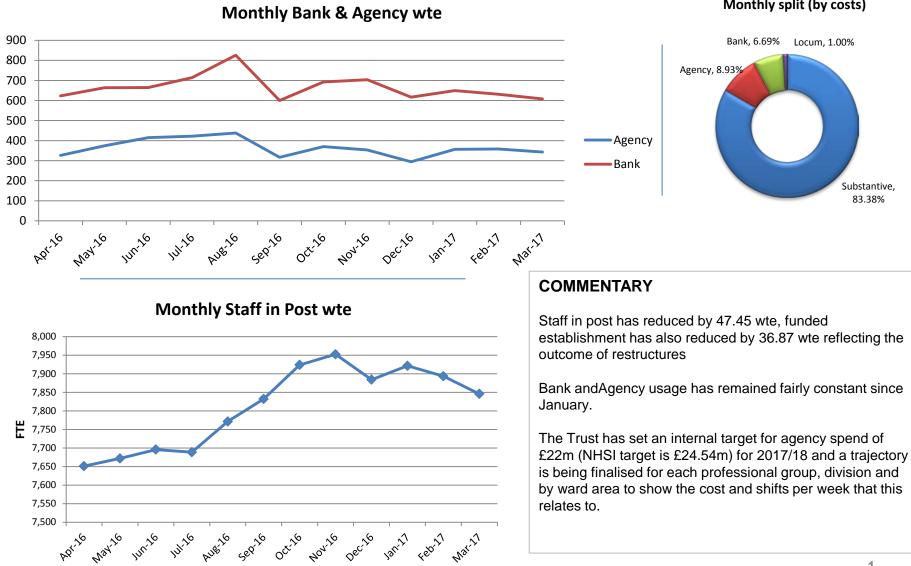
5.1 None

#### 6.0 **RECOMMENDATION**

6.1 The Board is asked to note the workforce performance report and actions outlined within it.

## Section 1: Current Staffing Profile and Bank & Agency

The data below displays the current staffing profile of the Trust and key bank and agency data



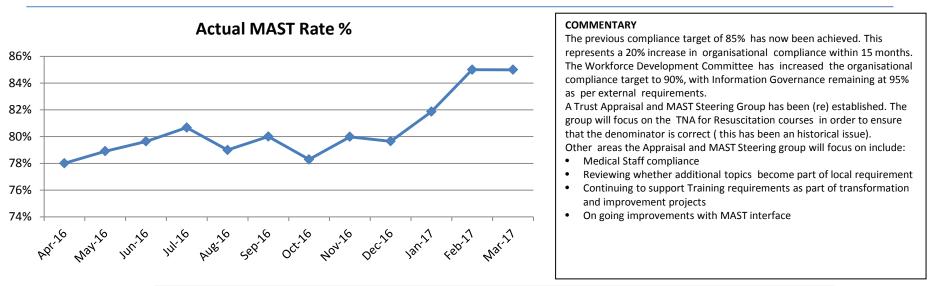
Monthly split (by costs)

## Section 2: Workforce KPIs

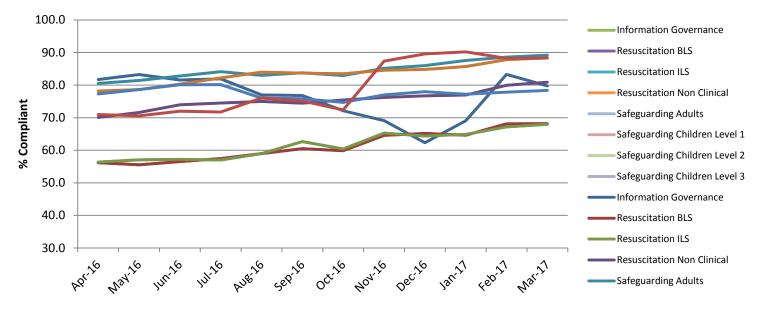


\* Does not include SWLP or Central costs

### Section 3: MAST Compliance



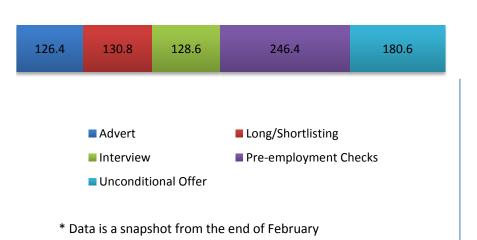
**Trend over 12 months** 



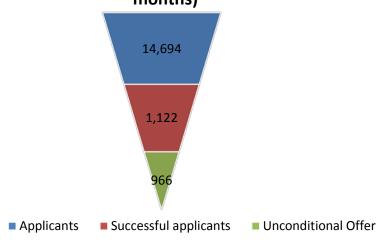
#### 3

## Section 4: Recruitment Pipeline

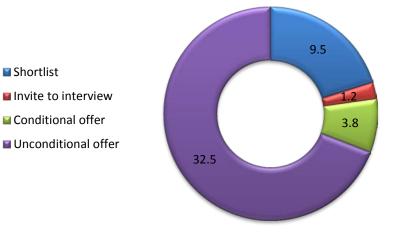
Non-Medical Current Pipeline (FTE)



Non-Medical Recruitment volumes (over 6 months)



#### Average days taken for key stages in Non-Medical Recruitment Process (over 6 months)

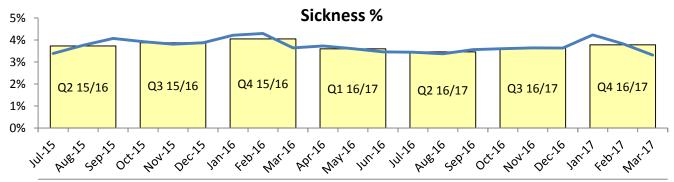


Shortlist – days that Recruiting Managers take to shortlist Invite to interview – days between shortlisting being received from Recruiting Manager to interview invites being sent out Conditional offer – days between interview outcome paperwork received to formal conditional offer Unconditional offer – days between conditional offer and unconditional offer

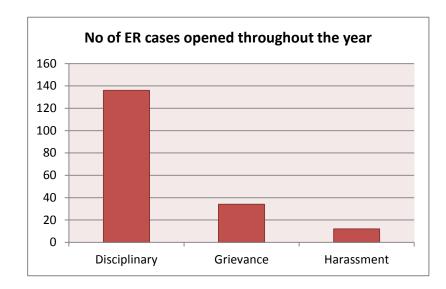
NB: Reporting from the Trac system is relatively new to the Trust and so the figures are intended as a guide only at this stage as they may not be wholly accurate. These reports are highlighting gaps in housekeeping within the Trac system which potentially affect these reports and so Medical recruitment is being removed for the time being

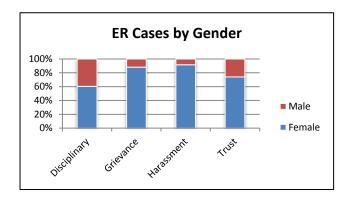
## Section 5: Other

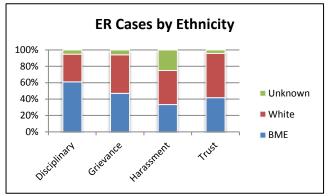
Quarterly vs Monthly comparison:



**Employee Relations:** 







St George's University Hospitals



| Meeting Title:                                  | Trust Board  | NHS Foundatio   | in those   |
|---|--|---|--|
| Date:   | 4 May 2017   | Agenda No   | 4.2  |
| Report Title:                                   | Leadership Development Strate  | gy and Implemen   | tation Plan  |
| Lead Director/<br>Manager:                      | Mark Gammage, HR Advisor to  | the Board   |  |
| Report Author:                                  | Sarah James, Associate Direc<br>Development<br>Mairead Heslin, Head of Corpora<br>Julia Tybura, Zenon Consulting   |   |  |
| Freedom of<br>Information Act<br>(FOIA) Status: | Unrestricted Restricted  |   |  |
| Presented for:                                  | Approval Decision<br>Discussion Update Steer   | Ratification<br>Review Ot   | Assurance<br>ther (specify)  |
| Executive<br>Summary:                           | The Trust recognises the import<br>Effective leadership is essential<br>creating an environment within<br>flourish in their pursuit of high<br>essential if the Trust is to insp<br>capability of its staff to help deli<br>the Trust's processes and perfor<br>Leadership at all levels was hig<br>by the CQC and features as or<br>2017/18 and onwards.<br>The golden thread which runs the<br>and implementation plans are<br>capabilities :<br>Compassionate, inclusive I<br>Improvement skills<br>Talent Management system<br>Systems leadership skills<br>These are all addressed within<br>and are underpinned by our Tru<br>respectfulness and responsibil<br>behaviours which demonstrate t<br>An implementation plan sets our<br>actions over the next three year<br>leadership support for ward<br>general managers. The object<br>and resilience within delivery fur | to show our stan<br>which they ca<br>quality patient<br>bire and energis<br>ver the improven<br>mance.<br>hlighted as an a<br>ne of the Trust's<br>rough this leade<br>the developmen<br>eadership skills<br>ns, and<br>the planned least<br>st values of exce<br>ity, and the exp<br>nese values.<br>the key priorities<br>s. Our priority fo<br>managers, clinic<br>ive here is to cr<br>ictions. | ff the way and in<br>an develop and<br>care. It is also<br>e the talent and<br>nents required to<br>rea of deficiency<br>key priorities for<br>rship programme<br>at of four critical<br>adership strategy<br>llence, kindness,<br>plicit delivery of<br>s and associated<br>r 2017-18 will be<br>cal leaders and<br>eate a capability |
|   | A Leadership Academy will be   | established to  | oversee and co-  |

|                                      | St George's University Hospitals  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
|                                      | ordinate all leadership activities and interventions, to ensure there<br>is a consistency to the quality of training and a cohesiveness<br>about the programme.   |
|                                      | A model for evaluating the effectiveness of our development<br>activities - and the extent to which leadership and management<br>behaviours and competence have improved as a result of<br>investment - is also provided.   |
|                                      | Implementation of the strategy will be overseen by a newly formed Leadership Strategy Steering Group.   |
|                                      | Funding to implement this strategy in year one will be met largely from existing educational budgets, with the balance (other than £75k which the Trust will fund) coming from HEESL (Health Education England South London). There will however be a requirement for divisions to free staff to attend events.           |
|                                      | There are numerous benefits which will arise from implementing<br>this strategy including a more engaged, satisfied workforce which<br>will support an improved level of service to our patients. These<br>benefits also include a reduction in cost due to reduced turnover<br>and a decreased reliance on agency staff. |
| Recommendation:                      | The Board is asked to <b>endorse</b> this leadership strategy and   |
|                                      | support its implementation  |
| Supports                             |   |
| Trust Strategic<br>Objective:        | Deliver our Transformation Programme enabling the Trust to meet its operational and financial targets.  |
|                                      | Ensure the Trust has an unwavering focus on all measures of quality and safety, and patient experience, within available resources.   |
| CQC Theme:                           | Well-led  |
| Single Oversight<br>Framework Theme: | Leadership and Improvement Capability (well led)  |
| Implications                         |   |
| Risks:                               | Insufficient leadership capacity or capability to deliver   |
|                                      | turnaround programme.   |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Lack of alignment across the organisation to its vision and<br/>goal with a fragmented organisational culture</li> </ul>   |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Lack of demonstration of the organisation's values and<br/>behaviours</li> </ul>   |
|                                      | Decreased staff engagement, reduced retention and increased turnover  |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Lack of innovation and improvement</li> </ul>  |
|                                      | <ul> <li>Reduced quality across all measures</li> </ul>   |

St George's University Hospitals



|                                | <ul> <li>Lack of diversity across the organisation and inability to meet our stated objectives within our Workforce Race Equality Standard (WRES)</li> <li>Lack of internal promotion</li> </ul>   |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Legal/Regulatory:              | There are no specific legal or regulatory implications in this paper; however, investment and support for leadership is essential to deliver the improvements required to the Trust's processes and performance and to address issues raised by the CQC in its recent report.  |
| Resources:                     | Some financial support has been made available from HEESL<br>and this will be supplemented by our own dedicated educational<br>resources.<br>There will be additional cost of £75k over and above this which<br>we plan to course from other external funding streams, although it<br>is noted that an increase in staff engagement and commensurate<br>reduction in turnover and agency spend would bring significant<br>financial and other savings. |
| Previously<br>Considered by:   | Executive Management Team Date March 2017<br>Workforce and Education Committee   |
| Equality Impact<br>Assessment: | To be completed for specific interventions   |
| Appendices:                    | Appendix 1. Leadership Development Implementation Plan (with appendices)   |

### Leadership Development – A Strategy for Great Leadership

#### **Table of Contents**

|    |  | Page |
|----|--|------|
| 1. | Introduction   | 4    |
| 2. | The Context  | 5    |
| 3. | Our Vision for Leadership                                  | 6    |
| 4. | Leadership Development – Implementation                    | 7    |
| 5. | Dependencies and Assumptions                               | 8    |
| 6. | Evaluation against the Critical Success Factors and Vision | 9    |
| 7. | Costs and options for resourcing                           | 9    |
| 8. | Next steps   | 10   |

#### 1. Introduction

- 1.1. The Trust's vision of great leadership is to show our staff the way in creating an environment within which staff can develop and flourish in their pursuit of high quality patient care.
- 1.2. This builds on the work carried out in the Trust over the past year, developing a coherent framework of leadership development and talent management which will enable the Trust to meet its objectives and become a sustainable high achieving health care organisation.
- 1.3. The golden threads that run through this vision are the development of four key critical capabilities:
  - Compassionate, inclusive leadership skills
  - Improvement skills
  - Talent Management
  - Systems leadership skills

The development of skills in each of these areas features as a central tenet of this leadership strategy.

- 1.4. In addition, this strategy places emphasis on evaluation of the effectiveness of development activities and the extent to which leadership and management behaviours and competence have improved as a result of investment. This needs to be seen within the context of a wider Workforce Strategy which will support the creation of right environment and culture for the Trust.
- 1.5. This is a 3 year plan with clear ownership and prioritisation. Some indicative costs and staff numbers have been outlined and more detail on this is shown in the Leadership Development Implementation Plan.

#### 2. The Context

- 2.1. Great leadership is no longer about 'taking charge' or imposing a strategic vision, but about creating the platforms that allow others to flourish and create<sup>1</sup>
- 2.2. High quality quantitative and qualitative research has evidenced the link between good leadership and the achievement of a positive difference to patient care outcomes and the experience of care<sup>2</sup>. There is also considerable evidence linking failure in leadership to inadequate patient care. In essence, getting leadership right makes a very positive difference to service outcomes. However it needs careful planning and rigorous and continual implementation.
- 2.3. Evidence and experience from high performing health and care systems shows that having four critical capabilities enables teams to continuously improve population health, patient care and value for money.
- 2.4. Developing these capabilities and giving people the time and support required to see them bear fruit is a reliable strategy for closing the leadership gaps identified in the CQC assessment of leadership capability in the Trust.
- 2.5. These four critical capabilities are:
  - 2.5.1. Compassionate, inclusive leadership skills for leaders at all levels. Compassionate leadership means paying close attention to all the people you lead, understanding the situations they face, responding empathetically and taking thoughtful and appropriate action to help. Inclusive leadership means progressing equality, valuing diversity and challenging power imbalances. These leadership behaviours create learning cultures where improvement methods can engage colleagues, patients and carers, deliver cumulative performance improvements, and make health and care organisations great places to work.
  - 2.5.2. Improvement skills for staff at all levels. Chief Executives of the majority of provider trusts rated 'outstanding' by the Care Quality Commission credit established quality improvement (QI) methods for improvement in their operational performance, staff satisfaction and quality outcomes. The Trust's investment in the Institute for Health Improvement will support this.
  - 2.5.3. Talent management to fill current senior vacancies and future leadership pipelines with the right numbers of diverse, appropriately developed people is an essential part of our leadership strategy.
  - 2.5.4. Systems leadership skills for leaders improving local health and care systems, whether through sustainability and transformation plans, vanguards or other new care models. These skills help leaders to build trusting relationships with our health and social care partners, agree shared system goals and collaborate across organisational and professional boundaries.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Inglehart (2005)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> West et al (2012)



- 2.6. In 2016, the CQC rated the Trust's leadership as 'inadequate'. Leadership was described as weak in several departments as well as at the Executive and Board. The CQC rated SGH as inadequate overall in November 2016, and NHS Improvement put the Trust into special measures for quality. In addition SGH was served with a section 29a warning notice by the CQC for a number of issues that had to be resolved expediently. SGH has set up a quality improvement plan (QIP) in order to coordinate and manage the improvement actions needed following the CQC report. This QIP now needs to be delivered. In order to deliver many of the cultural issues identified there will be a need for far tighter governance and grip within the organisation that has been present previously. The recent (March 2017) placement of the Trust in financial special measures further emphasised the need for consistent high quality leadership and improvement of the operational and financial management within the resources available.
- 2.7. The Trust therefore needs to ensure that its current and future leaders are prepared and equipped to deal with the ever increasing complexities and pressures of today's NHS. We need to 'grow our own' more effectively, ensuring they have the critical capabilities outlined above as well as routinely develop talented individuals linking this to career progression and making this a core part of our business. This will help support a reduction in turnover and increased stability in the workforce.
- 2.8. To achieve this, the Trust needs to map, develop and manage its talent. Currently, the Trust does not have a strategic approach or joined up whole system approach with regards to talent management and succession planning which is linked to the needs of the service. This is now being developed as a linked, but separate, talent management strategy.
- 2.9. This leadership development strategy and programme will be aligned to the Trust's vision, clinical strategy, business plan and related workforce strategies.

#### 3. Our Vision for Leadership

3.1. Our vision for leadership is:

We will ensure our current and future leaders are supported and developed to deliver high quality, compassionate care aligned to needs of the populations we serve, in a cost-effective manner.

3.2. Our vision of leadership style and development in the Trust is based on our Trust vision and our Trust's values and behaviours:

'To provide high quality patient care for the communities we serve, and specialist services, with thriving programmes of education and research'.

- Excellent leading the organisation to the highest possible standards and set a values based style for own functional area or division
- Kind demonstrating an empathetic leadership style

### St George's University Hospitals NHS

#### NHS Foundation Trust

- Respectful demonstrating an inclusive and considered approach to leadership including acknowledging the importance of own leadership role
- Responsible being truthful and accept responsibility for our actions
- 3.3. Our strategic approach will:
  - 3.3.1 Create the right conditions and environment in which staff will enable the Trust to fulfil its vision and strategic plan, and deliver a continuously improving culture
  - 3.3.2 Develop the four critical capabilities of compassionate, inclusive leadership; improvement skills; talent management and system leadership skills
  - 3.3.3 Align this strategy with all relevant Trust strategies, and be driven by, our business plan, workforce, Quality Improvement and talent plans
  - 3.3.4 Embed cultural and leadership behaviours that lead to higher quality care cultures amongst all staff in the organisation
  - 3.3.5 Use the NHS Healthcare Leadership Model as our leadership framework for the Trust
  - 3.3.6 Evaluate and measure the return on investment in leadership (financial, reputation, skills development, behaviour change, key workforce indicators e.g. retention, turnover, FFT (staff), improvement in quality and compassionate care) to ensure we use the resources available in the most cost effective way

More detail on how we will do this is in the Leadership Development Implementation Plan (Appendix 1).

#### 4. Leadership Development – Implementation

- 4.1. To deliver our strategic leadership vision and approach, we will:
  - 4.1.1. Attract excellent leaders through a joined up approach covering the whole 'employee journey'.
  - 4.1.2. Develop our existing leaders with a key focus on developing the four critical capabilities of compassionate, inclusive leadership; improvement skills; talent management and system leadership skills.
  - 4.1.3 Allow the triumvirate divisional structures to work together and deliver effectively.
  - 4.1.4 Support all managers and leaders to understand each other's priorities
  - 4.1.5 Prepare leaders for their next role



### St George's University Hospitals NHS

NHS Foundation Trust

- 4.1.6 Give our leaders time and space to lead service transformation/quality improvement, and find ways to bring their staff along with them
- 4.2 Some programmes will be mandatory including Induction, the Clinical Leaders programme for new clinical leaders, and mandatory management training for all managers. Other programmes will be offered to aspirant or existing leaders to support their development. These will form part of the appraisal and performance review process and will be evaluated to ensure assessment of return on investment.
- 4.3 We will develop and brand a new St George's "Leadership Academy" through which all of our leadership development programmes will be run ensuring there is a coherent and consistent approach. The Leadership Academy will undertake further training and development needs analyses, focus groups and reviews of appraisals and personal development plans so that we can design and provide relevant, timely and energizing development for our leaders. This will include regular seminars on leadership topics and accreditation of individuals once they have successful completed basic leadership and management training.
- 4.4 A Leadership Development Steering Group will oversee the implementation of this strategy.
- 4.5 In the first year (2017/2018) we will:
  - 4.5.1 Develop the Trust's Leadership Academy, the branding supporting this and the governance to manage our leadership approach
  - 4.5.2 Develop and implement specific leadership events for our priority groups: ward managers, clinical leaders and general managers
  - 4.5.3 Implement mandatory management development training for all managers (new and existing) with a regular refresher programme

#### 5. **Dependencies and assumptions**

- 5.1. Our high level assumptions are:
  - 5.1.1 Our organisational structure with Clinical Divisions remains unchanged
  - 5.1.2 Some additional budget is available (see section 7.2 below)
  - 5.1.3 Additional Organisational Development and programme management support is available. This programme does not seek to address wider organisational development and cultural issues which will need to feature in a wider and comprehensive strategy
  - 5.1.4 We take a phased approach (over two to three years)
  - 5.1.5 Senior managers will provide support/buy in to prioritise, develop and release staff

- 5.1.6 London Leadership Academy resources will be available at nominal or no cost to the Trust
- 5.1.7 Opportunities to develop improvement capability will be available through a separate but related project.
- 5.2 The proposed leadership development programmes have been developed in line with roles/levels identified during 2016 as part of the workforce design 'Spans & Layers' project (our programmes can be seen in the Leadership Development Implementation Plan). The spans and layers project used an assessment of the 'time span horizons' for managers defining the maximum time period that a role is responsible for anticipating and planning. This is a key component of the design of the programmes. For the purpose of this strategy, we have used this initial modelling work to clarify our existing leadership layers.

#### 6. Evaluation against the Critical Success Factors and Vision

- 6.1. We propose using two evaluation models:
  - Kirkpatrick model<sup>3</sup>
  - Key elements of the NHSI Culture and Outcomes Dashboard
- 6.2. We propose to use the Kirkpatrick Model to evaluate the impact of the development activities. This considers the value of any type of training, formal or informal, across four levels of increasing sophistication.
- 6.3. We will also use the NHSI Culture and Outcomes Dashboard to measure tangible outcomes as part of our workforce and leadership development performance dashboard. This links to aspects of the staff survey and the CQC Well-led domain including measuring our ROI (return on investment) from the development programmes.

#### 7. Costs and options for resourcing

- 7.1. A programme of work of this scale will necessitate investment. We will seek to partially mitigate this by using existing skills and experience and collaborate with other organisations where we can. We will continue to use resources available from the London Leadership Academy for all NHS Trusts at nominal or no cost (e.g. NHS Healthcare Leadership Model, Coaching, Mentoring, and Facilitation resources).
- 7.2. The total cost of the leadership required over the next 3 years will be approximately £625k although in the first year a total budget of only £150k will be

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> <u>www.kirkpatrickpartners.com/Our-Philosophy/The-Kirkpatrick-Mode</u>



needed in additional to our current resource and to the costs of staff time required to attended events. The Trust have  $\pounds75k$  for clinical leadership development from HEESL which can used to part fund this development and there are other external funding streams which we will seek to gain investment from to meet the remaining  $\pounds75k$ .

7.3. It should also be noted that a 1% improvement in our turnover would save the Trust approximately £1,250,000 (Oxford Economics, 2014; Acas, 2014) due to the costs of recruitment, retraining and agency cover, or more conservatively, a direct cost of £200k<sup>4</sup>. The reduction in cost and improvement in tangible and intangible assets as a result of better leadership is hugely significant and outweighs the cost of investment.

#### 8. Next steps

- 8.1. A Leadership Development Implementation Plan has been developed to outline the stream of work over the next 3 years and key priorities (see Appendix 1).
- 8.2. A Leadership Development Steering Group has recently been set up and this group will work with the Associate Director of Education and Development and her team to:
  - 8.2.1 Establish the Leadership Academy and promote this throughout the organisation
  - 8.2.2 Confirm the practical implementation and timings of the programmes
  - 8.2.3 Confirm the outcomes/critical success factors and evaluation levels for each programme. The whole programme will be fully evaluated after 12 months
  - 8.2.4 Firm up the detailed costs for each programme and ensure funding is available
  - 8.2.5 Champion the new Leadership Academy and programmes across the Trust

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Based 1% reduction in turnover at the Trust and agency costs for 2 months of 50% of these staff needing immediate cover for their roles; not including losses in productivity and intangible costs such as loss of organisational memory

St George's University Hospitals

#### Appendix One: Leadership Development Implementation Plan

#### 1. Introduction

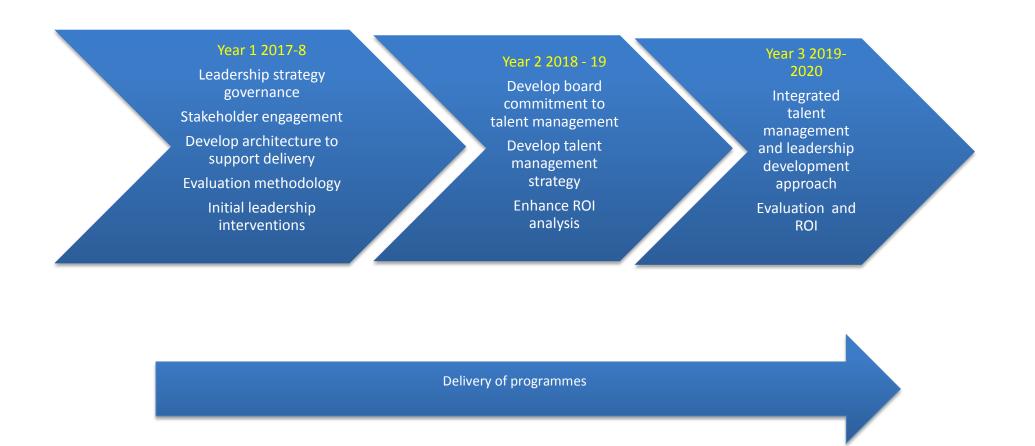
Our Leadership Development Plan is designed to develop four key critical capabilities in our leaders:

- Compassionate, inclusive leadership skills
- Improvement skills
- Talent Management
- Systems leadership skills

In order to deliver the Leadership Development Strategy we will be providing a range of programmes, whilst also utilising a variety of development methods such as coaching, in depth leadership assessments, action learning, Quality Improvement Projects and team development.

Our high level programme plan with yearly milestones is on page 2 for reference.

- A more detailed plan for years 1 and 2 can be found in Section 1.
- Our roles and talent layers architecture can be found in Section 2.
- Roles mapped to the spans and layers analysis are shown in Section 3
- Our draft leadership development programmes can be found in Section 4.
- Our draft high level costs can be found in Section 5.



#### 2. Leadership Development Architecture

We have summarised our leadership development architecture on one page. With over 8,000 staff, we need to prioritise and be very clear about the leadership development opportunities available to everyone. Priority groups will include Ward Managers, Clinical Leads, Clinical Directors and General Managers.

This directly links with our Leadership Development Programmes (Section 4) and our Roles and Talent layers in the organisation (Section 3).

Appendix One – leadership strategy

#### 3. Implementation Plan

We have developed a detailed implementation plan for years 1 and 2 (see Section 1) which is linked with our draft leadership development programmes plan. This will be led the Leadership Development Steering Group and monitored by the Workforce and Education Committee.

#### 4. Draft costs

Draft high level costs of the programmes can be found in Section 5.

#### Section 1: Detailed Implementation Plan Years 1 & 2

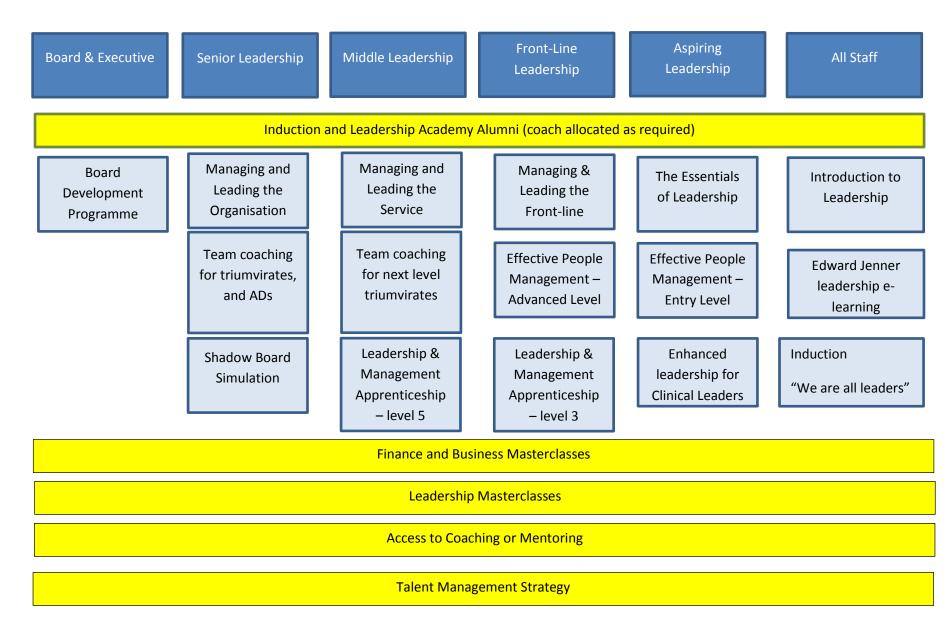
|   | Aim/Objective  | Task   | Lead/involve                               | 1.4.17 | 1.5.17 | 1.6.17                | 1.7.17  | 1.8.17  | 1.9.17  | 1.10.17 | 1.11.17 | 1.12.17 | 1.1.18  | 1.4.18  | 1.7.18  | 1.10.18 |
|---|--|--|--|--------|--------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1 | Ensure leadership<br>strategy has  | Set up leadership strategy steering group  | SJ/MH                                      |        |        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   | appropriate<br>governance and<br>stakeholder                             | Develop terms of reference for group<br>and confirm critical success factors       | SJ/MH                                      |        |        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   | engagement to<br>promote successful<br>delivery                          | Develop detailed implementation<br>plan and PID (project initiation<br>document)   | SJ/MH                                      |        |        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   |  | Develop communications and stakeholder engagement plan                             | SJ/MH                                      |        |        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   |  | Sign off of Project plan, PID<br>communications and stakeholder<br>engagement plan | Leadership<br>steering<br>group and<br>WEC |        |        | Or<br>nearest<br>date |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 2 | Develop appropriate<br>architecture/structure<br>s to support successful | Develop any outstanding content for programmes and interventions                   | SJ/MH                                      |        |        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   | delivery against<br>strategy ( i.e.<br>Leadership Academy)               | Develop branding and<br>communication of the Leadership<br>Academy                 | SJ/ CR                                     |        |        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   |  | Develop delivery options   | SJ/MH                                      |        |        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   |  | Identify partners and suppliers  | SJ/MH                                      |        |        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   |  | Develop timetable for delivery   | SJ/MH                                      |        |        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   |  | Sign off of delivery options and associated costs                                  | Leadership<br>steering<br>group and<br>WEC |        |        |                       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|   |  | Implementation of timetable for delivery   | SJ/MH and<br>Leadership<br>steering        |        |        |                       | Ongoing |

|    | ]  |  | group        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|----|--|--|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|    |  |  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|    | Aim/Objective  | Task   | Lead/involve | 1.4.17 | 1.5.17 | 1.6.17 | 1.7.17 | 1.8.17 | 1.9.17 | 1.10.17 | 1.11.17 | 1.12.17 | 1.1.18  | 1.4.18  | 1.7.18  | 1.10.18 |
| 3  | leadership and   | Develop methodology to evaluate<br>current programmes  | SJ/MH        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|    | management<br>programmes are<br>providing attendees  | Use methodology to gather data from<br>previous attendees and others                                     | SJ/MH        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|    | with appropriate skills<br>based on the<br>requirements of their<br>roles  | Develop evaluation report for<br>consideration at leadership steering<br>group and WEC                   | SJ/MH        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|    |  | Implement recommendations to<br>current training provided and adapt<br>any planned training as necessary | SJ/MH        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|    |  | Develop methodology to evaluate<br>future programmes   | SJ/MH        |        |        |        |        |        |        | Ongoing |
|    |  | Implement mandatory management<br>training for all managers  | SJ/ MH       |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 4  | Develop board<br>commitment and<br>understanding of<br>Talent Management   |  | мн           |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 5  | Identify organisational<br>objectives and<br>priorities and convert  |  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|    | these into talent<br>related objectives  |  | МН           |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 6  | Establish demand for<br>these roles develop  |  |              |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|    | appropriate<br>intelligence/analytics<br>to understand<br>movements  |  | мн           |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 7  | Identify sources of<br>talent  |  | мн           |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 8  | Conduct a talent<br>review and gap<br>analysis   |  | МН           |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 9  | Create plans for the<br>development of talent<br>and the overall HR<br>proposition that leads<br>to the attraction,<br>retention and reward<br>of talent |  | МН           |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| 10 | Gain executive and<br>management<br>agreement to talent  |  | мн           |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

Appendix One – leadership strategy

|    | management approach    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11 | Gain the buy in of the |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | workforce              | MH |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Develop measures of    |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | effectiveness          | MH |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Embed Talent           |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Management             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | approach               | MH |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Evaluate Talent        |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Management             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | approach               | MH |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Section 2: Our Leadership Development Architecture



Section 3 Roles in leadership and talent layers showing characteristics, time horizons and approximate numbers

| Layer                    | Positions in this layer   | Layer Role                         | Characteristics   | Time<br>Horizon | Approx.<br>Numbers | Suggested Development   |
|--------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Board and<br>Executive   | Trust Board   | Constructing<br>whole<br>business  | Develop/build organisations to meet social needs  | 10 years        | 12-20              | Board Development   |
|                          | CEO and Executive Directors<br>(voting and non-voting)  | Overseeing<br>whole<br>business    | Manage groups of systems, positioning<br>them in context of the external<br>environment and corporate goals     | 5 years         | 10                 | Board Development   |
| Senior<br>Leadership     | Divisional Chairs, Div Directors of<br>Operations, Div Directors of Nursing,<br>Associate Directors, Asst Directors | Integrating a<br>whole<br>business | Manage a whole system, handling<br>wide range of internal and external<br>variables                             | 3 years         | 40-75              | Managing and Leading the Organisation   |
| Middle<br>Leadership     | Divisional Managers, Clinical Directors,<br>Heads of Nursing, Heads of Departments                                  | Functional<br>Manager              | Indirect management of several parallel, interacting operational areas, balancing and trading off resources     | 2 years         | 200                | Managing and Leading the Service  |
|                          | Assistant DMs, Service Managers,<br>Matrons, Care Group Leads   | Operational<br>Manager             | Selecting alternatives, balancing short<br>and long-term objectives. Includes<br>senior professional work       | 1 year          | 400                | Managing and Leading the Service  |
| Front-line<br>leadership | Consultants, Ward Managers, Team<br>Leaders, Assistant Service Managers,<br>Supervisors                             | First level<br>management          | Some interpretation required,<br>accumulation of data to solve<br>problems. Includes much professional<br>work. | 3 months        | 1700               | Managing and Leading the Front Line   |
|                          | SpRs, Band 6 nurses, Band 6/7<br>Therapists   | Senior<br>Employee                 | Some interpretation required,<br>accumulation of data to solve<br>problems. Includes much professional<br>work. | 3 months        | 1200               | -Essentials of Leadership +<br>Effective People Management<br>- Enhanced Leadership for<br>Clinical Leaders (Aspiring<br>consultants/ward managers) |
| All staff                | Nurses, therapists, Drs in Training, receptionists, secretaries, porters  | Employee                           | Highly procedural, limited independent judgement.   |                 | 4800               | Induction<br>Edward Jenner e-learning<br>Introduction to Leadership   |

Time Horizon = defining the maximum time period that a role is responsible for anticipating and planning.

Section 4 Draft leadership development programme outline with indicative costs and evaluation processes (CSFs to be inserted once finalised with the LD steering group)

| Programme  | Who for  | Content   | Duration          | Status       | Provision  | Evaluation<br>level  | Approx<br>no   | Cost   |
|--|--|---|-------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Induction  | All staff  | 'We are all leaders'<br>5 minutes by Exec lead with 3 key<br>messages based on distributive/collective<br>leadership.   | Part of induction | Under<br>dev | In house<br>(Execs<br>and educ<br>team)                                      | Level 1<br>evaluation<br>(reaction only)   | 3000<br>per<br>year                                    | No direct<br>cost  |
| Introduction<br>to Leadership                                      | Staff group:<br>Staff members who<br>would like to get a<br>basic understanding<br>of leadership and<br>management.<br>Attendees should<br>have very little if any<br>prior experience or<br>knowledge of<br>leadership and<br>management. | <ul> <li>Management roles and responsibilities</li> <li>Management and leadership behaviours</li> <li>Your motivations, values, strengths and talents</li> <li>Selection and interview process</li> <li>Communication in a managerial context</li> <li>Introduction to team development and management</li> </ul> | 1 day             | In place     | In house<br>(Education<br>team)  | Level 1<br>evaluation<br>(reaction only)<br>Link with PDR<br>and career<br>development<br>conversations<br>Track staff<br>movements                    | TBC<br>out of<br>an est.<br>cohort<br>of 4800<br>staff | No direct<br>cost<br>Opportunity<br>costs -<br>Internal<br>resource 8a |
| Essentials of<br>Leadership &<br>Effective<br>People<br>Management | Staff group :<br>'senior employee'<br>Staff members who<br>are committed to or<br>have recently moved<br>into an entry level<br>leader /   | Day 1 & 2<br>• Leadership styles<br>• Neuroscience of leadership<br>• Managing conflict and challenging<br>situation<br>• Explore strengths<br>• High performance teams   | 4 days            | In place     | In house<br>(Education<br>team and<br>HR)<br>1 cohort<br>per month<br>(16 in | Level 2<br>evaluation pre<br>course self -<br>assessment of<br>knowledge and<br>skills, reaction to<br>training, post<br>course self-<br>assessment of | TBC<br>out of a<br>cohort<br>of est.<br>1200           | No direct<br>cost<br>Opportunity<br>costs –<br>internal<br>resource 8a |

Appendix One – leadership strategy

|   | management role<br>Staff members who<br>want to develop their<br>leadership and<br>management<br>knowledge and<br>behaviours and who<br>have a basic<br>understanding of<br>leadership and<br>management   | <ul> <li>Implementing change</li> <li>Day 3 &amp; 4 Effective people management<br/>entry level</li> <li>PDR/Appraisals</li> <li>Performance Management</li> <li>Equality &amp; Diversity</li> <li>Recruitment and Selection</li> <li>Harassment &amp; Bullying</li> <li>Sickness and Disability</li> </ul>   |        |          | cohort)                 | knowledge and<br>skills (reflective<br>practice)<br>Part of PDR<br>process   |  | Redesig<br>cost £4 |     |
|---|--|---|--------|----------|-------------------------|--|--|--------------------|-----|
| Enhanced<br>Leadership<br>for Clinical<br>Leaders | Staff group :<br>Aspiring<br>consultants/ward<br>managers<br>Staff members that<br>are currently working<br>in an entry level<br>leader /<br>management role<br>and would like build<br>on their current level<br>of expertise<br>Attendees are likely<br>to be those in a<br>position of<br>leadership, though<br>not necessary in a<br>formal management | The NHS Big Picture - how the money<br>works, current challenges, future<br>developments, STPs<br>- Influencing without authority<br>-Tactful assertiveness - how to challenge<br>people without damaging the relationship<br>- Understanding, and getting the best out of,<br>different personalities<br>- Insights into how you come across to<br>others<br>- Team development and management | 3 days | In place | External<br>facilitator | Level 2<br>evaluation pre<br>course self<br>assessment of<br>knowledge and<br>skills, reaction to<br>training, post<br>course self<br>assessment of<br>knowledge and<br>skills | TBC<br>out of a<br>cohort<br>of est.<br>1200 | £4000<br>cohort    | per |

|  | role  |  |     |                        |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|-----|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Managing<br>and Leading<br>the Front<br>Line | Staff group:<br>Front-line leaders<br>Staff members who<br>are accountable to a<br>senior<br>manager/profession<br>al, for a group of<br>staff within the<br>organisation.<br>Frontline leaders are<br>likely to be<br>competent leaders are<br>likely to be<br>competent leaders<br>that would like to<br>build on their<br>existing leadership<br>and management<br>skills. Attendees will<br>learn how to<br>translate strategy<br>into effective<br>leadership on the<br>frontline. | <ul> <li>Business Planning/STP</li> <li>Understanding Ops management</li> <li>Professional Standards of Management</li> <li>IG</li> <li>Leading with impact and authority</li> <li>Strength Scope</li> <li>Dr's in training</li> <li>How services generates income for the Trust</li> <li>The implications of 'Payment By Results' for clinical practice</li> <li>Managing Change</li> </ul> Senior Effective People Management: <ul> <li>PDR/Appraisals</li> <li>Performance Management</li> <li>Equality &amp; Diversity</li> <li>Recruitment and Selection</li> <li>Harassment &amp; Bullying</li> <li>Sickness and Disability</li> <li>Legal and Complaints</li> </ul> | TBC | In<br>develop<br>-ment | In house &<br>external<br>facilitators | Level 3<br>evaluation –<br>pre course self<br>assessment of<br>knowledge and<br>skills, pre<br>course<br>leadership 360,<br>reaction to<br>training, post<br>course self<br>assessment of<br>knowledge and<br>skills, 6 month<br>post course<br>leadership 360,<br>plus a Service<br>Improvement<br>Project and<br>reflection in<br>Action Learning<br>Sets. | A<br>cohort<br>of est<br>1600<br>Ward<br>manag<br>ers, &<br>new<br>consult<br>ants<br>will be<br>prioritis<br>ed | £6000 pe<br>cohort<br>Redesign<br>cost £4k |
| Managing<br>and Leading<br>the Service       | Staff group : Middle<br>Leadership<br>For senior leaders<br>who work across the<br>across boundaries<br>with diverse groups<br>of people, patients,   | This programme will include the mandatory<br>management training required of all new<br>and existing managers and will include, inter<br>alia, how to engage with staff, manage<br>teams, communicate effectively  | TBC | In<br>develop<br>-ment | In house &<br>external<br>facilitators | Level 4<br>evaluation –<br>pre course<br>leadership 360,<br>reaction to<br>training, 6<br>month post<br>course   | Out of<br>a<br>cohort<br>of est.<br>600  | £6000 pe<br>cohort                         |

|   | citizens and staff.<br>For those working in<br>a system and, at the<br>same time, acting as<br>a change agent<br>within that system to<br>improve its overall<br>performance,<br>focused on<br>improving the health<br>of the population<br>and providing<br>treatment and care<br>to all who need it.   |   |     |                       |  | leadership 360,<br>a Service<br>Improvement<br>Project and<br>analysis of<br>metrics within<br>their span. |                                  |   |
|---|--|---|-----|-----------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|---|
| Managing &<br>Leading the<br>Organisatio<br>n | Staff group :<br>Senior leadership<br>Senior clinical and<br>non-clinical leaders<br>who are responsible<br>for leading the<br>organisation and/or<br>services within it e.g.<br>at divisional level<br>For those that would<br>like to maximise<br>their personal<br>leadership power to<br>drive services<br>forward, achieve<br>results and develop | <ul> <li>TBC – under development – may include :</li> <li>Individual Effectiveness - focus on the effectiveness and resilience of the individual and their role in the organisation and the system. Aims to develop new behaviours and ways of working that promote a collaborative approach.</li> <li>Relationships and Connectivity - Creating the right kind of relationships with communities and partners; people coming together for a purpose; place based, system/service or pathway led and aiming to develop consistency of approach or to tackle complex issues collectively.</li> <li>Innovation and Improvement - creating new ways of thinking, experimentation and discovery and the application of improvement methodologies, testing and learning, spreading and adopting better ways of doing things.</li> <li>Learning and Capacity Building - Creating</li> </ul> | TBC | OD<br>work<br>started | In house &<br>external<br>facilitators | Level 4 through<br>the<br>measurement of<br>improvements in<br>metrics within<br>the services              | 40 - 75<br>inc<br>corpora<br>tes | £1200 per<br>day<br>Design<br>cost,<br>facilitation,<br>follow up |

|            | others             | a learning system and a culture of<br>transparency and sharing, enabling the<br>awareness of best practice and<br>development of common understanding.<br>Being inclusive and seeking contributions<br>from all stakeholders including citizens and<br>communities. Building diverse teams and<br>inclusive cultures to enable greater<br>understanding  |     |     |              |                                 |       |     |
|------------|--------------------|--|-----|-----|--------------|---------------------------------|-------|-----|
|            |                    | <ul> <li>Possible delivery options</li> <li>Wider leadership cadre to include all divisional team members including HR, Finance and key leadership roles such as Chief Pharmacist</li> <li>4 Divisional teams to work in their teams using Action Learning Set principles so that they can tackle live issues together with a facilitator</li> <li>121 coaching and mentoring would be ideal for the Div Chairs as a minimum and group coaching/mentoring for DDOs and DNs</li> <li>all 4 teams to work together to build learning and cross-divisional working, facilitated every 3 months</li> <li>Psychometrics – MBTI, Belbin or other tools could be used to identify preferred leadership styles and behaviours. The key is to build a common language and understanding of each other.</li> </ul> |     |     |              |                                 |       |     |
| Executive  | Board (Chair, NEDs | TBC – as new Board members are being   | ТВС | ТВС | Likely to    | Level 4 -                       | 12-20 | TBC |
| and Board  | and Executive      | recruited  |     |     | be           | measurement of                  |       |     |
| Developmen | Directors)         |  |     |     | external     | metrics                         |       |     |
| t          |                    |  |     |     | facilitators | improvements<br>within services |       |     |

### Section 5: Draft Costs over period of the programme

|   | Approximate<br>Numbers | Capacity per   | Number of<br>programmes  | Indicative cost (6) | Cost per head (£) |
|---|------------------------|----------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| Truet Deard   |                        | programme      | required   | Indicative cost (£) |                   |
| Trust Board   | 20                     | OD as required |  | tbc                 |                   |
| CEO & Executive Directors   | 10                     | OD as required |  | tbc                 |                   |
| Triumverates, ADs   | 60                     | OD as required |  | 20,000              | 333               |
| DMs, CDs, HoNs, Heads   | 200                    | 15             | 14   | 84,000              | 420               |
| ADMs, Service Managers, Matron,<br>Care Group Leads, Department<br>Managers | 400                    | 30             | 14   | 84,000              | 210               |
|   |                        |                |  |                     | 200               |
| Front Line Leaders/Managers   | 1600                   | 30             | 53   | 320,000             |                   |
| Team Leaders  | 1140                   | 15             | 76   | (Band 8a) 68,000    | 180 <sup>1</sup>  |
| Employees   | 5000                   |                | Induction<br>Free e-learning<br>(Edward Jenner)<br>Introduction to<br>Leadership | (Band 6) 48,000     | 10                |
| Estimated Total   | 8430                   |                | Loudoromp  | £624,000            |                   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Assuming 3 year delivery programme Appendix One – leadership strategy

St George's University Hospitals

| Meeting Title:                                  | Trust Board  |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Date:   | 4 May 2017   | Agenda No        | 5.1    |  |  |  |  |
| Report Title:                                   | Corporate Risk Report  |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Lead Director/<br>Manager:                      | Paul Linehan   |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Report Author:                                  | Maria Prete  |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Freedom of<br>Information Act<br>(FOIA) Status: | Unrestricted   |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Presented for:                                  | Approval Decision Ratification Assuran Update Steer Review Other (specify)   | ce Discussi      | on     |  |  |  |  |
| Executive<br>Summary:                           | <ol> <li>Core operational risk exposure areas:         <ul> <li>Timely Access to Clinical Services/Patient Harm</li> <li>Insufficient Resilience/Unstable Critical IT/Estates Infrastructure</li> <li>Unsustainable Financial Position</li> <li>Inadequate Governance/Reputation Loss</li> </ul> </li> <li>Proceedings of the Risk Management Committee on 12/04/2017 highlighting the discussions and decision taken at RMC.</li> </ol> |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Recommendation:                                 | <ul> <li>I. The Board are invited to consider the CRR and:</li> <li>II. Work through each decision point highlighted in this report</li> <li>III. Where the Board are not satisfied, to agree further actions required to bring the risks under prudent controls; and</li> <li>IV. Consider the extent to which the Board's appetite for taking risks is adopted or if changes are needed to achieve prudent control.</li> </ul>         |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
|   | Supports   |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Trust Strategic<br>Objective:                   | Ensure the Trust has an unwavering focus on all me safety, and patient experience.   | easures of quali | ty and |  |  |  |  |
| CQC Theme:                                      | Safe / Well-led.   |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Single Oversight<br>Framework Theme:            | Quality of Care (safe, effective, caring, responsive).         Leadership and Improvement Capability (well-led).         Implications  |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Risk:   | These risks could have a direct bearing on requirements within NHSI's Single<br>Oversight Framework, ongoing CQC Registration or the achievement of Trust<br>policies, aims and objectives should the mitigation plans be ineffective.   |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Legal/Regulatory:                               | Compliance with Heath and Social Care Act (2008), Care Quality Commission<br>(Registration Regulations) 2014, the NHS Act 2006, NHSI Single Oversight<br>Framework, Foundation Trust Licence   |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Resources:                                      | There are no specific resource implications  |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Previously<br>Considered by:                    | N/A  | Date             |        |  |  |  |  |
| Equality Impact<br>Assessment:                  | N/A  |                  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Appendices:                                     | <ul> <li>A. Risk Grading Matrix / Risk Escalation Arrang</li> <li>B. Table 1: Core Operational Risk Drivers – Ap</li> <li>Full Corporate Risk Register is available in the read</li> </ul>   | ril 2017         | ,      |  |  |  |  |

### Corporate Risk Report Trust Board, 4 May 2017

#### 1.0 PURPOSE

1.1 To highlight key risks and provide assurance regarding their management.

#### 2.0 BACKGROUND OR CONTEXT

- 2.1 The Corporate Risk Register (CRR) has been kept under review with input from the Executive during April 2017
- 2.2 The CRR continues to be developed and reassessed accordingly. It is anticipated that review will be continuous in order to ensure the profile of risk presented to the Committee is relevant and always up to date.
- 2.3 Training continues to be rolled out to support and assist risk register gatekeepers at divisional and corporate levels. This will allow efficient analysis, better oversight and enhanced risk escalation arrangements.
- 2.4 It is anticipated that the CRR will evolve as further analysis, challenge and development of the risk profile progresses; and our understanding of uncertainty facing the Committee's strategy emerges.

#### 3.0 ISSUE

#### 3.1 Core Operational Risk

The understanding of corporate risk is evolving rapidly as the Executive identify and address uncertainty ahead. A range of significant/extreme operational risks have been identified and are currently being mitigated. These risks could have a direct bearing on requirements within NHSI's Single Oversight Framework, ongoing CQC Registration or the achievement of Trust policies, aims and objectives should the mitigation plans be ineffective. Figure 1 illustrates using a driver diagram the primary cause, effect and potential impact of core operational risks currently on the CRR. The Board remains exposed to extreme risk in the following areas:

- Timely Access to Clinical Services/Patient Harm
- Insufficient Resilience/Unstable Critical IT/Estates Infrastructure
- Unsustainable Financial Position
- Inadequate Governance/Reputation Loss

#### 3.2 **Proceedings of the Risk Management Committee**

The Risk Management Committee met on the 12<sup>th</sup> April 2017 to review the corporate risk register and to review in more detail reportable the flowing two risks:

 'CRR-1143 - Recognising, escalating and responding to the signs of deterioration' (5x4=20). The committee acknowledged that progress has been made to mitigate this risk; however more work is required to strengthen processes within the Emergency Department and Richmond ward. An update on the work will be presented to the July RMC

# St George's University Hospitals

• 'CRR-1228 - Insufficient Cost Improvement /Transformation Programme in 2017/18' is a new risk .The committee recognised that there is need for more engagement from several departments in order to manage/mitigate this risk.

The Committee was given an update on the UPS/IPS work. The work was completed on 19.04.2017

Internal Audit review on of the Governance Corporate Risks gave an overall reasonable assurance.

Overdue Safety Alert: DH/2014/003 – Reminder for the testing of fire & smoke dampers and ensuring the integrity of fire stopping. The committee was advised of the work done to map all the smoke dampers within the Trust. The work is expected to be completed in the next six weeks

There continues to be inconsistency of the industrial injuries figures reported on ESR and incident reporting. Update on the possible mitigation will be brought back to RMC.

#### 4.0 IMPLICATIONS

#### Legal Regulatory

4.1 Compliance with Heath and Social Care Act (2008), Care Quality Commission (Registration Regulations) 2014, the NHS Act 2006, NHSI Single Oversight Framework, Foundation Trust Licence

#### 5.0 DECISION POINTS

The Board to consider:

- (i) Is the Board satisfied that it has sufficient visibility of material risk exposures?
- (ii) Is the Board satisfied that the control frameworks for mitigating those material risks are sufficiently understood and complied with by management?

Author: Maria Prete Date: 28/04/2017

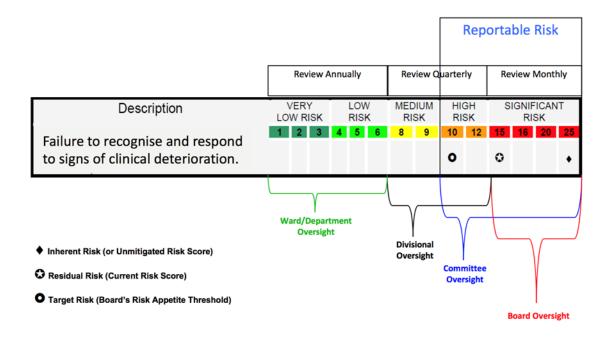
**NHS Foundation Trust** 

#### APPENDIX [A]

#### [Guidance: Risk Grading Matrix]

|   | SEVERITY MARKERS  |   | LIKELI                | HOOD MARKERS*   |
|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|
| 5 | Multiple deaths caused by an event; ≥£5m<br>loss; May result in Special Administration or<br>Suspension of CQC Registration; Hospital<br>closure; Total loss of public confidence | 5 | Very Likely           | No effective control; or ≥1 in 5 chance within 12 months                  |
| 4 | Severe permanent harm or death caused by<br>an event; £1m - £5m loss; Prolonged adverse<br>publicity; Prolonged disruption to one or more<br>CSUs; Extended service closure       | 4 | Somewhat<br>Likely    | Weak control; or<br>≥1 in 10 chance within 12<br>months                   |
| 3 | Moderate harm – medical treatment required<br>up to 1 year; £100k – £1m loss; Temporary<br>disruption to one or more CSUs; Service<br>closure                                     | 3 | Possible              | Limited effective control; or<br>≥1 in 100 chance within 12<br>months     |
| 2 | Minor harm – first aid treatment required up to<br>1 month; £50k - £100K loss; or Temporary<br>service restriction  | 2 | Unlikely              | Good control; or ≥1 in 1000<br>chance within 12 months                    |
| 1 | No harm; 0 - £50K loss; or No disruption – service continues without impact   | 1 | Extremely<br>Unlikely | Very good control; or < 1 in<br>1000 chance (or less) within<br>12 months |

#### [Guidance: Risk Escalation Arrangement (illustrated)]



NHS Foundation Trust APPENDIX [B]

#### [Table 1: Core Operational Risk Drivers – April 2017]

| PRIMARY CAUSE   | RATING | IN MONTH<br>CHANGES | EFFECT                                     | POTENTIAL IMPACT 16/17          |
|---|--------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Increasing 18-Week RTT backlog with potential for clinical harm   | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Below target 2-week wait performance  | 16     | $\Leftrightarrow$   | Timely Access to Clinical                  |                                 |
| Below target 62-day cancer performance  | 15     | $\Leftrightarrow$   | Services                                   |                                 |
| Failure to arrange follow-up appointments or treatments (where clinically required)   | 16     | $\Leftrightarrow$   | / Patient Harm                             |                                 |
| Below target ED 4-hour performance  | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Recognising, escalating and responding to the sign of deteriorating patient   | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Unsuitable environment of care (Renal Unit, Lanesborough OPD) – risk of premises closure, prosecution, fire   | 16     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Potential unplanned closure of premises / non-compliance with estates or Fire legislation   | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   | Insufficient Resilience /                  |                                 |
| Bacterial contamination of water supply (Legionella, Pseudomonas)   | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   | Unstable critical IT and                   |                                 |
| Inability to address backlog maintenance requirements   | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   | Estates Infrastructure                     |                                 |
| IT storage: unrecoverable IT system downtime (affecting critical clinical, web and email systems)   | 25     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Vulnerability to computer virus or attack   | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  | Continuity of Clinical Services |
| Inability to renew and repair clinical areas due to high bed occupancy and no decant options  | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Insufficient CIP delivery in 2016/17  | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  | Material Breach of Licence      |
| Insufficient cash to meet payment demand  | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   | Unsustainable Financial                    | Conditions                      |
| Lack of access to capital to address in-year IT, Estates and equipment replacement cost pressures   | 20     | \$                  | Position in 2016/17 and                    | Integrity of CQC                |
| Potential loss of income due to bidding for newly tendered services being unsuccessful  | 15     |                     | beyond                                     | Certificate of Registration     |
| Inability to control agency staffing and associated staffing costs  | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   | o gona                                     |                                 |
| Risk of failure to deliver the financial control total  | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Inability to meet regulatory requirements due to financial system and process failure   | 16     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Achieving a Good or Outstanding rating with CQC by 2019   | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Failure to recognise, communicate and act on abnormal clinical findings   | 16     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Fragmented electronic and manual patient records  | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   | Inadaguata Cayornanaa /                    |                                 |
| Unsustainable levels of staff turnover  | 15     | $\Leftrightarrow$   | Inadequate Governance /<br>Reputation Loss |                                 |
| Insufficient management capacity or capability to deliver turnaround programme in 2017/18   | 20     | NEW                 | Reputation LUSS                            |                                 |
| Failure to secure colleague engagement  | 20     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| Inadequate data quality, completeness or consistency  | 25     | $\Leftrightarrow$   |  |                                 |
| ↑ = Risk Increase;<br>↓ Risk reduced;<br>↓ Ris |        |                     |  |                                 |

#### Corporate Risk Register - April 2017

|                  |  | Initial Risk<br>Scoring  |   | Cur S   |   |  |   |   |  |   | Actions Due date   | e   |
|------------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|
|                  | There is a significant risk that the<br>Trust will have insufficient funds<br>to meet payment demands. The<br>risk has emerged because<br>i) the trust is trading at a deficit<br>ii) unplanned income volatility<br>cannot be managed through<br>timely reduction in related<br>expenditure |  |   |   | prepared on a weekly basis<br>forecast daily<br>Capex approved, monitore  | accurately capture and report<br>relevant information  | Variable assurance provided by<br>NHSI that the loan will be<br>forthcoming   | Emergency infrastructure and<br>costs/capital required to address<br>the impact are still estimates   | Director of Finance Operations to<br>write proposition to improve<br>financial systems for next F&P  |   |  | Vanessa D<br>01/03/201<br>11:33:57  |
|                  | lead to higher agency premium<br>spend worsening the financial<br>position<br>iv) the trust is struggling to<br>deliver the cost efficiencies<br>planned<br>v) the Trust is struggling to collect  |  |   |   | minimise deficit<br>Monthly divisional perform<br>meetings to understand an   | The trust continues to trade at a<br>deficit with an increasing trend in<br>ance<br>actual pay costs and income under<br>plan.   |   |   |  |   |  |   |
|                  | systems/process issues<br>vi) the trust has failed to secure<br>STFF £17.6m due to adverse<br>performance and I&E  |  |   |   | demand and capacity mode<br>understand capacity impac<br>ability to deliver income as   | The cost improvement programm<br>at M9 has a PMO risk assessed fu<br>ts on<br>per plan /<br>target.  | п   | ITFF loan application for funds<br>required to meet the cash<br>requirements of the trust is<br>underway  | _  |   | 28/02/2017   |   |
|                  |  |  |   |   | relationship partner to mon<br>performance and requirem<br>funding are being met  | nitor Revers of the increase payment<br>terms from 60 days to 30 days - h<br>still at 60 days  | alf   |   |  |   |  |   |
| Flanagan. Robert |  | 20   |   | 20  | divisions on recovery plans<br>investments, divestments<br>Board level committees mo  | ,<br>onitoring<br>demands M9 increased forecast deficit to   | Track record of requesting less<br>work capital facilities from NHSI<br>on a monthly basis than<br>forecasted. Deviation from   | _   |  |   |  |   |
|                  |  |  |   |   | maintenance funding and l   | oan facility   | forecast not material   | <b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •  | Improve departmental processes<br>to ensure robust cash collection<br>and capture of income  |   |  | -   |
|                  |  |  |   |   | which compare to a budge<br>Within 34.1m is 3m of eme<br>infrastructure expenditure<br>Monitor impact of recover  | t of 38.4m.<br>rgency<br>£39memergency infrastructure<br>fund request submitted (spendin)<br>y on at risk)   | 3   | Trust is spending at risk against th<br>£39m backlog maintenance<br>funding request   | le   |   | 31/03/2017   |   |
|                  |  |  |   |   | and consider impact on for<br>position<br>Working through CQC repo  | ecast rt plan PMO work not completed   |   |   | Complete process of review<br>decision to revoke the increase<br>supplier payment terms to 60  | half of the companies have<br>been changed  |  | -   |
|                  |  |  |   |   | production of CIPs<br>Committee at purchase ord<br>review every week by direct<br>Finance Operation , Directo<br>Estates and Director of Info   | der level to<br>tor of<br>or of<br>ormation.<br>ent by end   |   |   | days, back to 30 days  |   | 28/02/2017   |   |
|                  | Flanagan. Robert   | to meet payment demands. The<br>risk has emerged because<br>i) the trust is trading at a deficit<br>ii) unplanned income volatility<br>cannot be managed through<br>timely reduction in related<br>expenditure<br>iii) shortages of key staff groups<br>lead to higher agency premium<br>spend worsening the financial<br>position<br>iv) the trust is struggling to<br>deliver the cost efficiencies<br>planned<br>v) the Trust is struggling to collect<br>debts due to data quality and<br>systems/process issues<br>vi) the trust has failed to secure<br>STFF £17.6m due to adverse | to meet payment demands. The<br>risk has emerged because<br>i) the trust is trading at a deficit<br>ii) unplanned income volatility<br>cannot be managed through<br>timely reduction in related<br>expenditure<br>iii) shortages of key staff groups<br>lead to higher agency premium<br>spend worsening the financial<br>position<br>iv) the trust is struggling to<br>deliver the cost efficiencies<br>planned<br>v) the Trust is struggling to collect<br>debts due to data quality and<br>systems/process issues<br>vi) the trust has failed to secure<br>STFF £17.6m due to adverse<br>performance and 1&E | to meet payment demands. The<br>risk has emerged because<br>i) the trust is trading at a deficit<br>ii) unplanned income volatility<br>cannot be managed through<br>timely reduction in related<br>expenditure<br>iii) shortages of key staff groups<br>lead to higher agency premium<br>spend worsening the financial<br>position<br>iv) the trust is struggling to<br>deliver the cost efficiencies<br>planned<br>v) the Trust is struggling to collect<br>debts due to data quality and<br>systems/process issues<br>vi) the trust has failed to secure<br>STFF £17.6m due to adverse<br>performance and 1&E | to meet payment demands. The<br>risk has emerged because<br>i) the trust is trading at a deficit<br>ii) unplanned income volatility<br>cannot be managed through<br>timely reduction in related<br>expenditure<br>iii) shortages of key staff groups<br>lead to higher agency premium<br>spend worsening the financial<br>position<br>iv) the trust is struggling to<br>deliver the cost efficiencies<br>planned<br>v) the Trust is struggling to collect<br>debts due to data quality and<br>systems/process issues<br>vi) the trust has failed to secure<br>STFF £17.6m due to adverse<br>performance and I&E | to meet payment demands. The<br>risk has emerged because<br>(1) the trust is trading at a deficit<br>(1) unplanned income volatility<br>cannot be managed through<br>timely reduction in related<br>expenditure<br>(1) shortages of key staff groups<br>lead to higher agency premium<br>spend worsening the financial<br>position<br>(1) the trust is struggling to<br>deliver the cost efficiencies<br>planned<br>(1) the trust is struggling to collect<br>debts due to data quality and<br>systems/process issues<br>(1) the trust has failed to secure<br>STFF £17.6m due to adverse<br>performance and I&E | To meet payment demands: The<br>rick has emerged because<br>() the trust is trading at a deficit<br>() unpained income volatility<br>cannot be managed through<br>timely reduction in related<br>expenditure<br>(ii) shortages of key staff groups<br>lead to higher agency permium<br>send worsening the financial<br>performance<br>with the cost efficiences<br>send worsens give financial<br>painon<br>the cost efficiences<br>set worsens give financial<br>performance and I&E         The trust continues to trade at a<br>claim performance<br>mating to induce and recover<br>plans.         The trust continues to trade at a<br>claim performance<br>mating to induce and recover<br>plans.         The trust continues to trade at a<br>claim performance<br>mating to induce and recover<br>plans.           Targeted collection of aged debts<br>with the trust is fragging to collect<br>debt due to data cannet<br>system from due to adverse<br>serformance and I&E         The cost improvement program<br>at 400 has a PMO risk as a<br>claim perf formance<br>at 400 has a PMO risk as a<br>claim performance<br>at 400 has a PMO risk as a<br>claim performance and recover<br>plans.           Targeted collection of aged debts<br>with the trust is fragging to collect<br>debts due to data capacity imposits on<br>avaget.         The cost improvement program<br>at 400 has a PMO risk as a<br>claim of the increase payment<br>indicions on recover plans,<br>investment, divestments.           Board level committees challenging<br>division on recover plans,<br>investment, divestment.         Minimize datecical<br>claim of the increase payment<br>investment, divestments.           Board level support to source<br>relates and afficiates<br>performance and afficiates<br>production of cfrees formal formation.         Minimize datecical<br>claim and formation<br>contingency infriction.           Board level support to source<br>relation and forecast forecastor of<br>fail true by cost of forecast<br>position | To she a symmet demand. The risk has emped because () in patient domand. The risk has emped because () in patient domand and approved, monotored and charge approved, monotored and approved, monotored and approved, monotored and approved, monotored and charge approved, monotored and approved, approved, monotored and approved, monotored and approved, mon | The set asympteter demands. The risk is set arrivable and registing the set of the function fraging at a set | Image: space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is provided abound: The image: space is a space is space is space is a space is a space is a space is space is a s | Order departed femace: here         File base instruction of the point of the | Mark         Mark <th< td=""></th<> |

| ef . | Title   | Opened     | Description<br>କୁନ୍ଦୁ<br>ଅନୁ<br>ଅନୁ<br>ଅନୁ   | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | C           | L                 | Current Risk<br>Scoring | Current Risk<br>Level | Controls   | Gaps in controls                              | Assurance   | Gaps in assurance  | Actions Synopsis               | Progress on Action     | Actions Due date | Last updated                       |
|------|---|------------|--|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| i    | address in-year IT, Estates<br>and equipment<br>replacement cost pressure | 20/07/2015 | expected costs due to:-<br>unforeseen service pressures<br>loss of SRG and Education<br>funding, with related costs not<br>being removed<br>impairment of assets<br>Underinvestment in prior years<br>resulting in urgent work to<br>address backlog maintenance,<br>stabilise the IT infrastructure,<br>implement improvements<br>required by the CQC and address<br>RTT data quality issues<br>The trust needs to adapt to<br>changes in service/funding<br>arrangements, for example the<br>loss of funding in specific areas<br>such as SRG schemes and<br>Education. There is a high risk<br>that unfunded resource will be<br>required to support capacity and<br>delivery.<br>Unforeseen impairment of assets<br>may have a negative impact on<br>I&E<br>Premium costs related to the<br>supply of scarce resources eg<br>cost of agency nurses due to<br>nursing staff shortages – risk that<br>these costs will not be<br>appropriately monitored and<br>controlled | 16                      | 4. Major    | 5. Almost Certain | 20                      | Extreme               | performance meetings         Business Planning Process and         Business planning steering group - the         expected impact of cost pressures on         future increases in cost in line with         high level Guidance from NSHI.         IDDG has assumed role of managing         cost pressures         Contingency Reserves are set aside in         line with NHS Guidance at 1% of         Turnover         EMT and Business Planning Steering         Group oversight of the business         planning process.         Monitoring of cost pressures in-year         through the financial reporting         regime. New pressures are identified         as early as possible and the financial         impact is reported to the Finance and         Performance committee.         Vacancy control panel         Costs are based on data from robust         historical costing systems including         PLICS and Reference Costs which         national guidance.         Necessary additional I&E investments         to be met by an increase in divisional         CIP         Impairment risk monitored by F&P         and external accounting guidance         sought         Reduced use of external capacity by </td <td></td> <td>performance to the Board Identification and review of cost pressures through the Business Planning cost pressure review process. Divisional monthly performance review meetings</td> <td></td> <td>transformation savings schemes</td> <td>be achieved for 16/17.</td> <td>30/09/2016</td> <td>01/03/2017<br/>16:52:59</td> |   | performance to the Board Identification and review of cost pressures through the Business Planning cost pressure review process. Divisional monthly performance review meetings |  | transformation savings schemes | be achieved for 16/17. | 30/09/2016       | 01/03/2017<br>16:52:59             |
|      | Risk of failure to deliver the<br>financial control total                 | 1/10/2016  | The Trust is unable to deliver<br>activity within the tariff set by<br>NHSE and NHSI. In consequence,<br>the Trust cannot deliver its<br>financial control total.  | 20                      | atastrophic | 4. Likely         | 20                      | Extreme               | Analysis and quantification of the<br>drivers of deficit at care group level<br>including premium workforce costs<br>implementation of practical, realistic<br>and deliverable plans to eliminate the<br>drivers of deficit<br>ensuring that contracted activity<br>volumes can and are delivered within<br>the tariff available   | Plans are impacted by issues with the Estates |   | Although activity can be agreed,<br>costs to deliver the activity are<br>subject to wider market pressures.<br>In addition, further lack of<br>assurance exists due to the trust<br>not delivering its control total over<br>the past two years. |                                |                        |                  | Tak Pang<br>01/03/2017<br>16:01:59 |

| Ref     | Title  | Opened     | Manager         | Description  | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | U        | L              | urrent Risk<br>Scoring | urrent Risk<br>Level | Controls   | Gaps in controls  | Assurance  | Gaps in assurance   | Actions Synopsis  | Progress on Action | Actions Due date | Last updated                           |
|---------|--|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|----------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--------------------|------------------|--|
|         |  | 11         | Flan            |  |                         | 5.0      |                | 5 0                    |                      | the tarm available<br>Monthly divisional performance<br>meetings to understand and<br>challenge I&E, forecast and recovery<br>plans<br>Investment into Turnaround and<br>development/delivery of Cost<br>Improvement plans   | CIP have not delivered<br>System weaknesses expose the<br>Trust to challenges and payment is<br>not received  | -  |   |   |                    |                  |  |
| RR-0028 | Inability to meet regulatory<br>requirements due to<br>financial system and<br>process failure           |            |                 | There is a significant risk that the<br>Trusts current financial systems<br>and processes are not sufficient<br>enough to meet statutory<br>obligations, prevent fraud,<br>mismanagement of funds or<br>inappropriate decision making by<br>Trust officers.  |                         |          |                |                        |                      | The finance function carries out a<br>number of processes to ensure that<br>the trust:<br>i) produces robust financial data to<br>enable regulatory reporting (statutory<br>and NHS)<br>ii) identifies fraud and<br>misappropriation of trust resources<br>through control accounts, segregatior<br>of duties and approval hierarchy | <ul> <li>ii) A significant level of debt is<br/>written off as irrecoverable from<br/>NHS, private patrients and overseas<br/>patients.</li> </ul>  | The trust has been audited both<br>internally and externally.<br>Significant regulatory breaches<br>were not reported.<br>No significant contractual or legal<br>challenges have been raised by<br>the trust suppliers | emerged to date, failure to resolve<br>significant issues leaves the trust<br>exposed to future issues. | Procurement workplan to address<br>process issues across trust and<br>within procurement to be<br>implemented | 5                  | 30/11/2016       | Vanessa Davi<br>13/02/2017<br>09:32:40 |
|         |  | 11/10/2016 | Flanagan, Rober |  | 16                      | 4. Major | 4. Likely      | 16                     | Extre                | <ul> <li>iii) budgets for, reports and forecasts financial position on a regular basis</li> <li>iv) collects debts and makes appropriate payments</li> <li>v) trains, appraises, performance manages and supports staff as they carry out duties</li> <li>vi) Procures goods and services</li> </ul>                                 |   | No significant contractual or legal<br>challenges have been raised by<br>the trust employees<br>No material fraud has been<br>identified   |   | Data quality action plan to be<br>implemented   |                    | 30/11/2016       | _                                      |
| R-0013  | Vulnerability to computer<br>virus or attack 'Ransom<br>ware'  |            |                 | A large increase in the computer<br>malware known as "Ransom<br>ware" is affecting Trust computer<br>data. There is a high risk that data<br>that has been affected will be lost<br>if the affected files are not<br>identified and restored within a<br>short time frame  |                         |          | ain            |                        |                      | following required Procurement<br>regulations<br>NHS N3 gateway anti malware<br>software Local Websense anti<br>malware software<br>Local Anti-virus software<br>Regular and repeated user education<br>and communication  | vii)Post Project Evaluations are not<br>always carried out post investment<br>in approved business cases<br>Ransom ware infections continue to<br>be reported<br>Project underway to replace xp<br>machines | ICT systems team restoring<br>identified corrupt files from back-<br>ups.<br>Minimal data loss reported  |   |   |                    | 31/03/2017       | Vanessa Dav<br>28/02/2017<br>14:07:36  |
|         |  | 07/04/2016 | Murphy, Lar     |  | 20                      | 4. Major | 5. Almost Cert | 20                     |                      | Firewall updates have been applied<br>Supplier informed and anti-malware<br>suite security controls increased.<br>Continuous monitoring of reported<br>infections.<br>Replacing more vulnerable XP<br>machines (more prone to infection)   | Unproven / out of data ICT Business<br>Continuity plan testing<br>Full back-up solution - full coverage<br>expected in Mar. 2017.   | Regular reports (XP Replacement<br>project, security patching, anti-<br>virus management, change<br>control board) to be tabled at<br>meetings (ICT Management tean,<br>IG Committee)                                  | Awaiting procurement of Snow<br>(software management system) to<br>govern ICT estate                    | test back up solution   |                    | 28/04/2017       |  |
| ₹-0009  | IT storage: unrecoverable<br>IT system downtime<br>affecting critical clinical,<br>web and email systems |            |                 | A failure to maintain and invest in<br>the IT infrastructure for a lengthy<br>period (7+ years) caused by a lack<br>of funding in IT has resulted in an<br>'end of life' infrastructure that is<br>likely to fail and result in<br>catastrophic implication for the<br>Trust in terms of corporate and<br>clinical systems failures. |                         |          |                |                        |                      | On-going monitoring of<br>infrastructure.<br>Program of work in place to eliminate<br>specific areas of risk<br>Procured two new back up facilities.<br>Email back-up solution now<br>completed and working.   | All issues yet to be exposed.   | Some improvement in resilient<br>and storage.  | Not all issues have been<br>uncovered   | Complete and test the<br>deployment of the full back up<br>solution   |                    | 31/03/2017       | Vanessa Dav<br>27/02/2017<br>15:52:23  |

| Ref Title Bug<br>O   | ୁ Description<br>ଅଭି<br>କ<br>କ<br>ଅ<br>କ୍ରୁ<br>କ୍ରୁ<br>କୁ  | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | L U                                  | Current Risk<br>Scoring | Current Risk<br>Level | Controls  | Gaps in controls  | Assurance  | Gaps in assurance   | Actions Synopsis   | Progress on Action | Actions Due date | Last updated                             |
|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--------------------|------------------|--|
|  | The specific areas of risk within<br>the infrastructure are;<br>●型Data backup facility outdated<br>and unreliable<br>●型IT data storage capacity at<br>limit, high risk to operational<br>viability of the Trust  |                         |                                      |                         |                       | Tactical data storage has been<br>procured and deployed.<br>XP Replacement Project underway<br>with 362 machines replaced to date<br>(07/12/2016)   | Full back-up solution procured and<br>to be deployed; full coverage<br>expected in March 2017.                                  |  |   | Complete the XP Replacement project  |                    | 30/06/2017       |  |
| 25/07/2016   | • Computer hardware in clinical<br>areas slow, old and unreliable<br>• High numbers of XP computers<br>in IT estate. Core Trust systems<br>will not be able to be accessed<br>from XP PCs from December<br>2016  |                         | 5. Catastrophic<br>5. Almost Certain | 25                      | Extreme               | Quarterly Board updates on the ICT<br>Stabilisation and Recovery<br>Programme.<br>Weekly Project progress meetings<br>and Fortnightly Project Board<br>meetings<br>Reporting the progress and exposure,<br>quarterly, to the Information  | XP Replacement Project delivery<br>slower than anticipated due to the<br>uncovering of unknown systems<br>and ownership.        | Fewer service desk calls relating to historical issues.  | Still not fully resilient and have<br>many single points of failure   | Test Disaster Recovery Solution  |                    | 14/04/2017       |  |
|  |  |                         |                                      |                         |                       | Governance Committee<br>Service desk statistic analysis<br>reporting (Heat Portal) for individuals<br>back-up storage files.<br>On-going Capacity Management to<br>monitor usage  | Lack of detection and asset<br>management software (used to<br>indentify hardware/software<br>conponenets)                      |  |   | implement detection and asset management software                                |                    |                  |  |
|  |  |                         |                                      |                         |                       | On-going maintenance of Network<br>hardware and configuration and<br>manage change undertaken by the IT<br>Opertions Team<br>Deployment of long-term storage<br>facilities has been completed<br>Table-top exercise has been  | Testing of the business continuity<br>plan and full disaster recovery   | -  |   |  |                    | 31/03/2017       |  |
| CRR-1179 Failure to come out of<br>special measures by the<br>next CQC inspection                        | The risk the Trust fails to achieve<br>a good or outstanding rating with<br>CQC by 2019.<br>This caused by insufficient QIP<br>delivery, a further deterioration<br>in standards of care.<br>This may result in further<br>regulatory intervention.  |                         |                                      |                         |                       | completed<br>Quality improvement plan develped<br>to programme manage all actions<br>identified in CQC inspection prep<br>programme and CQC report findings<br>Director of Quality Governance to<br>lead QIP work and QIP PMO in place  | Lack of robust compliance<br>framework in order to ensure<br>Quality Assurance of services<br>across all services and divisions |  | CQC formal report received-<br>significant issues with estates, IT<br>infrastructure and risk<br>management | Review of Quality Metrics  |                    |                  | Vanessa Davies<br>05/04/2017<br>09:42:05 |
| 2102/10/60   | Linehan, Paul  |                         | 5. Catastrophic<br>4. Likely         | 20                      | Extreme               | Quality Observatory (overaching care<br>audit) looked at across the Trust to<br>promote great visibility and reporting<br>against 5 domains and associated<br>Standards<br>Thematic Back to the florr weekly<br>visits<br>reports to Patient Safety Quality   | Refinement of Quality metrics to monitor performance  |  |   |  |                    | 28/04/2017       |  |
| CRR-1180 Potential loss of income<br>due to bidding for newly<br>tendered services being<br>unsuccessful | Activity and associated<br>income/contribution will<br>potentially be lost due to:•<br>Service Line Tenders in Q4<br>2015/16.e.g. Impact on contract<br>from Q3 2017/18. The values are<br>: HV £5.7m, ISHS £6.4m,& CAHS<br>£14.7m potential overall profit<br>loss £6m.potential overall profit<br>loss £6m.potential overall loss of<br>contribution (20%) £5m.<br>Jan 2017 EMT decision not to<br>respond to Invitation to Tender |                         |                                      |                         |                       | Board / Quality Committee / Trust<br>Board<br>Deliver services in line with<br>commissioner requirements in<br>advance of any service lines being<br>tendered. This will ensure CSD is well<br>placed to win any tender. For eg, the<br>development and implementation of<br>Communithy Adult Health Services<br>(CAHS) with Wandsworth<br>CCG. Divisional decision made not to<br>bid for RSH services in Wandsworth<br>due to undeliverables in specification | difficult to develop.   | CSD services being delivered to<br>commisioner expectations and<br>joint working with commissioners<br>in place where appropriate - eg<br>development of CAHS, outcomes<br>frameworks for CAHS and LD,<br>provision of data for ISHS services<br>etc |   | to progress the tender bid for<br>Health visiting in readiness for<br>sept 2017. |                    | 01/08/2017       | Maria Prete*<br>23/02/2017<br>12:35:18   |
| /06/2014   | UTT) for integrated sexual health<br>services.   | 12                      | . Major<br>. Likely                  | 16                      | xtreme                | Annual business plan for the division<br>clearly programmes tender work and   | No trust lead in commercial   | -  | Lack of benchmarking data   | -  |                    |                  |  |

| f Title   | Opened     | Description  | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | C               | L                 | Current Risk<br>Scoring | Controls  | Gaps in controls  | Assurance  | Gaps in assurance   | Actions Synopsis   | Progress on Action  | Actions Due date | Last updated                           |
|---|------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------|--|
|   | 12,        | Bening   |                         | 4               | 4                 |                         | <ul> <li>business developments associated with these</li> <li>Strong working relationships with all current commissioners and work together collaboratively.</li> <li>February 2017 staff briefing commenced. Staff informed of decision not to progess with Invitatiokn to Tender (ITT) for Integrated Sexual Health Services</li> </ul>   | function or business development<br>identified to support - so process<br>reliant on CSD leadership team.<br>Limited expertise in tender writing. | KPI/ CQUINs / LDIP= currently<br>Green and monitored at DMT<br>monthly                       | Potential instability in the<br>workforce due to decision not to<br>progress with ITT   | Risk assessment to be understand<br>the impact on service provision as<br>a result of any decision relating to<br>not to respond to the tender<br>process/ loss of contract.   |   | 28/04/2017       |  |
| R-0025 Unsustainable levels of staff turnover   | 01/10/2015 | Failure to recruit and retain<br>sufficient workforce with the<br>right skills to provide quality of<br>care and service at the<br>appropriate cost.<br>NHS Trusts in London have<br>traditionally had high turnover<br>rates for some staff groups<br>(mainly nursing) and most<br>recently this has been increasing<br>at St. George's. The impact is<br>particularly significant in relation<br>to band 5 nurses, where there is a<br>very high volume of recruitment<br>and in some specialist areas such<br>as oncology, paediatrics and<br>theatres. We are reporting<br>staffing fill of 90%"+ in Safe<br>Staffing reports but the<br>difficulties in staffing create<br>pressures in terms of being able<br>to deliver their services<br>Larger financial expenditure as<br>agency therapists and Locum<br>Agency Doctors. | - e                     | 5. Catastrophic | 3. Possible       | 15                      | There is a workforce priority plan<br>which has an underpinning action<br>plan. Aproved by the Board in Sept<br>2016<br>The workforce and education<br>committee meets bi-monthly,<br>supports the delivery of the plan and<br>monitors its milestones.<br>There is a concise monthly workforce<br>information report to the board that<br>identifies key trends against the<br>workforce key performance<br>indicators including turnover,<br>vacancy rate and bank and agency<br>usage. The report includes detail of<br>bank fill rates and it will also take a<br>monthly focus on key issues on<br>recruitment<br>The monthly quality report to the<br>board includes detail regarding the<br>nursing workforce including a tracke<br>of SAFE nursing staffing compliance<br>and of staffing alerts that have been<br>reported<br>A medical workforce group meets<br>every tuesday led by the Medical<br>Director. This group will report to the<br>workforce and education committee<br>Executive team reviews SIP<br>headcount number weekly | e   |  | 11% target voluntary turnover possibly not reflective of current workforce trends         External political & economical environment impacting on implementation of workforce plar | Implementation of workforce<br>plan  |   | 29/12/2017       | Maria Prete*<br>03/04/2017<br>16:34:25 |
| R-0022 Insufficient managemen<br>capacity or capability to<br>deliver turnaround<br>programme |            | Risk of inadequate management<br>capacity to ensure required<br>support and engagement with<br>turnaround programme whilst<br>also delivering business as usual.<br>There is a risk to both effective<br>engagement and support of the<br>turnaround programme delivery<br>where management capacity is<br>insufficient to support the<br>programme whilst delivering<br>business as usual. Similarly, a risk<br>to service delivery may arise if<br>core business is not prioritised<br>appropriately   |                         | 4. Major        | 5. Almost Certain | 20                      | Programme management approach<br>to the requirements of turnaround.<br>Regular staff and senior team leader<br>briefings<br>Communication messages sent out<br>are designed to be honest in order to<br>engage staff<br>Clarity to reassure staff around<br>financial position of trust and believe<br>they can contribute to recovery<br>Expanded Friends & Family test to<br>assess staff quarterly<br>Management skills compulsory for ai<br>new starter with management posts   | and briefing to all staff  contingency plan not completed   | increase in partecipation<br>Staff Survey 2016 shows 3.62/5<br>staff would recommend working | Cultural changes will take time   | Explore mandate team brief with<br>Comms and EDs to be presented<br>to EMT<br>additional strategy Leadership<br>paper to be presented to Trust<br>Board in April 2017. Outlining plan<br>to develop capability of clinical<br>and general managers | team updates to divisional<br>teams and senior leaders<br>distribuition list from the 21st<br>of November<br>30/01/2012 - Discussion with<br>Comms on-going<br>Leadership paper presented to<br>Trust Board in January 2017 |                  | Maria Prete*<br>03/04/2017<br>16:18:30 |

| Ref      | Title  | Opened     | Description<br>Be<br>E<br>E<br>E<br>E   | nitial Risk<br>Scoring | U            | L                 | Current Risk<br>Scoring | Current Risk<br>Level | Controls   | Gaps in controls   | Assurance                               | Gaps in assurance   | Actions Synopsis   | Progress on Action | Actions Due date         | Last updated                           |
|----------|--|------------|---|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| CRR-0014 | Failure to secure colleague<br>engagement  | /04/2016   | Enhanced risk of disengagement<br>of staff due to changes within<br>senior management team & a<br>potential lack of corporate<br>memory with interim senior team<br>Prolonged risk of inability to<br>effectively enagate the senior<br>management team | 20                     | Catastrophic | 4. Likely         | 20 Cur                  |                       | Management induction programmes<br>and leadership development.<br>Programmes provided at a number of<br>levels<br>Use of interim to support<br>management actions<br>Plan at Executive Level to replace<br>executives<br>Appointment of Director of<br>Improvement to lead on<br>improvements<br>Delivery of HR priorities plan with<br>focus on: right staff, right time, right<br>place, right skills<br>Support from staff side<br>representatives and governors in<br>engaging staff (SNAG)<br>Listening into Action<br>Chair and CEO Exec briefings and<br>Team briefings (monthly)<br>Additional quarterly survey -<br>'temperature check' | No monitoring of cascaded<br>information or effectiveness of it<br>Limited ability to influence or<br>mitigate external factors including;<br>London wide issues of staff<br>turnover, turnaround and financial<br>position<br>Levels of disengagement amongst<br>managers makes it difficult to<br>effectively deliver the programme<br>Difficulties in Managers to hold<br>consistent team meeting ensuring<br>staff are kept informed | Progress against workforce CIP          | Difficult to ascertain level of management engagement   | Implementation of actions as a<br>result of staff survey   |                    | 28/04/2017               | Maria Prete*<br>03/04/2017<br>15:59:51 |
|          |  | 01         | Gam   |                        | 5. Ca        | 6                 |                         |                       | Monthly team briefings<br>Appointment of Chairman and Chief<br>Executive<br>Appointed to all NED positions and<br>the individuals are in post<br>Secured aTrust board secretary<br>Progress against workforce action<br>plan reports to Workforce and<br>Education Committee   | No clear understanding of<br>management role (when and what)<br>Appointment of Director of<br>Finance, COO and HRD on the way  |   | Negative Staff survey results and medical engagement score  | Review bullying and harassment<br>training package.<br>Training package finalised,<br>Implement training<br>Raise awareness / publicise the<br>new bullying and harassment<br>policy |                    | 30/05/2017<br>31/05/2017 |  |
| CRR-0026 | Inability to control agency<br>temporary staffing and<br>associated staffing costs | 30/09/2016 | Inability to control agency<br>temporary staffing cost. Unable<br>to demonstrate a control on<br>agency temporary staffing as<br>shown by breach of annual cap<br>value.  | 16                     | 4. Major     | 5. Almost Certain | 20                      | Extreme               | Completion of NHSI self-certification<br>No agency invoice is paid without<br>booking number<br>Monthly data analysis which shows<br>reasons for request and rates of use<br>by ward level - data will be used by<br>the monthly Exec meeting<br>All requests for agency are required<br>to be booked throught the Central<br>Bank Office following approval from<br>Chief Nurse for Nursing, DDOs for<br>medical staff, Medical Director for on<br>day booking<br>Nursing rostering prepared 8 weeks in<br>advance<br>Vacancy control panel (VCP)<br>approving posts<br>Breaching reported to VCP / follow up<br>with those who breach          | STG in face two of roll out (not<br>completed) of South West London<br>Bank which agree max rates across<br>London and offer banks rates to<br>each other  | Number of agency staff is going<br>down | Booking process are not fully<br>followed<br>Not known Central Bank office<br>performance to ensure Max bank<br>fill & Min agency fill & best price | Finalise the Corporate Objectives<br>including Management of agency<br>cost  |                    | 28/04/2017               | Maria Prete*<br>03/04/2017<br>16:09:44 |

| lef     | Title   | Opened     | Description   | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | U            | L                 | Current Risk<br>Scoring<br>Current Risk | Controls  | Gaps in controls  | Assurance   | Gaps in assurance   | Actions Synopsis                           | Progress on Action | Actions Due date | Last updated                           |
|---------|---|------------|---|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--------------------|------------------|--|
| RR-0019 | Failure to recognise,<br>communicate and act on<br>abnormal clinical findings |            | Should the Trust fail to ensure<br>robust mechanisms for the timely<br>and appropriate follow up of all<br>diagnostics tests undertaken and<br>critical test results eg blood tests<br>, cell path and radiology this may<br>result in adverse impact upon<br>patient care in terms of delays in<br>treatment   |                         |              |                   | 0 0                                     | All doctors have been reminded of<br>their responsibility for ensuring tha<br>tests that they order are followed  | t developped Standard Operating   | that once results are seen, the correct actions are followed. | The feedback from consultants<br>completing the audit indicates<br>compliance issues. Whereas for<br>some consultants the system<br>seems to work satisfactorily, for<br>many it does not. The main issue<br>raised was in respect of correct<br>attribution of patients to<br>consultants. This results in<br>consultants being a) required to<br>endorse patients for whom they<br>are not responsible, and b) results<br>of their own patients not being | Re-audit SOPs to ensure fit for<br>purpose |                    | 02/01/2017       | Maria Prete*<br>05/04/2017<br>09:14:33 |
|         |   | 19/07/2016 | Rhodes*, Andrew   | 16                      | Maj          | 4. Likely         | 16                                      | All serious incidents resulting from<br>failure to follow up tests have been<br>reviewed and themes reported to<br>Divisions.   |   |   | received for endorsement<br>Issues regarding the time required<br>to comply with the system, and<br>the limitations of IT systems were<br>common themes. Some of the<br>specific issues raised could<br>possibly be rectified by additional<br>training, others would require<br>system changes (either technical<br>or in respect of workflows   |  |                    | 28/02/2017       | _                                      |
|         |   |            |   |                         |              |                   |   | Radiology have strengthened their<br>safety net system. This now includ<br>mail to MDT for unexpected cance<br>cancer MDTs have instituted a red<br>flag system to ensure oversight).   | es e<br>( There is no ability to track  |   | limited assurance as results attributed to wrong consultants  | implement RCA<br>recommendations           |                    | 03/04/2017       | _                                      |
| R-0001  | Inadequate Data Quality,<br>completeness or<br>consistency                    | 22/07/2016 | Poor Data Quality within the<br>current methods of generating,<br>monitoring, tracking and<br>reporting against waiting lists<br>The current RTT PTLs pose a risk<br>to patient safety as planned<br>patients and Non-RTT follow up<br>patient are not being managed<br>appropriately & RTT and DM01<br>externally reported figures are<br>inaccurate<br>The failure to attribute consultant<br>activity appropirately. this is an<br>issue that affects all patients and<br>has resulted i a failure to endorse<br>results that may mean missed<br>diagnosis of disease. This has an<br>effect on clinical documentation,<br>coding of activity and discharge<br>processes<br>The risk to patient is<br>compounded by the fact that 3<br>different systems are used within<br>the Trust (CErner, Rio, iSoft)<br>Delays and inaccuracies in coding<br>activity lead to uncertainties in<br>the validity of risk adjusted<br>mortality and other nationally-<br>published outcome data |                         | . Catastroph | 5. Almost Certain | 25                                      | with clinicians Clinical Coding - training in place - Income generator supporting clinicians with correct coding Clinical Coding - validation of data ECR Board chaired by Diana Lacey NHSI on board from 13 February 2 to procure external provider for technical solutions recruitment to post for elective car | rd Clinical Coding - Capacity of clinical teams to provide reviews Clinical Coding - Insufficient interaction between clinical and coding teams Clinical Coding vacancies (5 WTE) lead to delays in activity being coded No validation of data through Kite Marking Data Quality policy not up to date RTT - No SOPs on how to input dat Trainings not develepped / resources for trainings not identified Inconsistent verification of data prior to be externally submitted | patient notes found no severe<br>harm                         | 0 No assurance on which data can<br>be trusted<br>Risk not able to be quantified unti<br>phase one of project complete<br>recruitment to post for elective<br>care pathway may not be enough,<br>i.e. training  |  |                    | 31/05/2017       | Vanessa Dav<br>05/04/2017<br>10:44:28  |
|         |   |            | published outcome data  |                         |              |                   |   | Clinical Coding - Programme of coor<br>recovery plan developed  | No IT strategy<br>ing<br>Clinical Coding - External audit -<br>Payment by result audit no longer  | -   |   |  |                    | 30/05/2017       |  |

| ef     | Title  | Opened     | Manager     | Description  | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | υ _                    | ۲<br>Current Risk | Scoring<br>Current Risk | Controls   | Gaps in controls  | Assurance   | Gaps in assurance   | Actions Synopsis   | Progress on Action                  | Actions Due dat | Last updated                          |
|--------|--|------------|-------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         |  | information provided/inputted   |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
| R-0010 | Fragmented Electronic and manual patient records |            | we          | A failure of staff to document<br>clinical information in the correct<br>system (paper or electronic)<br>caused by the operation of dual<br>systems may result in<br>inappropriate treatment.<br>A failure of staff to review clinical<br>information caused by a<br>fractured clinical record may |                         |                        |                   |                         | Patients outlying in live areas will<br>remain on paper.<br>Monitoring of incidence reports<br>(Datix, SIs, Compliants, Feedback<br>from GPS) for frequency and severity | Under reporting of incidences<br>No Departmental Standard<br>Operational Procedures (SoPs)<br>when gaps are noticed | Organisation paused after<br>completion of roll out to<br>Paediatrics, Cardiac, Nephrology<br>and Neuro which are relatively<br>ring fenced in terms of beds<br>therefore transitions of care<br>within one admission from paper<br>to electronic and vice versa are<br>relatively less likely. | In extenuating circumstances<br>patients may be transferred to live<br>areas from non-live areas. |  | The roll out is currently on hold   |                 | Maria Prete<br>05/04/2017<br>09:19:41 |
|        |  | 14/06/2016 | Rhodes*, Ar | result in inappropriate clinical<br>decision making.<br>A failure of staff to transcribe<br>information caused by the need<br>to transition from an electronic<br>process to a paper process (or   | 20                      | 5. Catastrophi         | 4. LINEIY         | Extreme                 | of incidences and to follow up with<br>relevant areas<br>Patients outlying in non-live areas will  |   |   | Multiple use of clinical systems in<br>uncontrolled manner  |  |                                     | 01/10/2017      |                                       |
|        |  |            |             | vice versa) caused by the<br>operation of dual systems may<br>result in transcribing errors<br>resulting in medical errors.  |                         |                        |                   |                         | have a paper record  | roll out not complete and agreed  |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
| 0029   | Failure to arrange follow-                       |            |             | Risk failure to follow up patients   |                         |                        | _                 |                         | SOPs / cashing up systems  | The Trust does not have robust  | Cashing up of outpatients runs at   |   | SOP audits need to be repeated                                   |                                     |                 | Maria Pret                            |
|        | up appointments or treatments (where             |            |             | as clinically required . Caused by<br>inconsistent processes and   |                         |                        |                   |                         |  | SOPs or processes in place to<br>ensure follow up of patients in  | >99%  |   | and quality checked  |                                     |                 | 05/04/201<br>09:37:12                 |
|        | clinically required)                             |            |             | procedures for ensuring that<br>patients receive timely and  |                         |                        |                   |                         | Access Policy  | Outpatient clinics or following DNA.  |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            | >           | appropriate follow up  |                         |                        |                   |                         |  | Variable processes for arranging  | -   |   |  |                                     | 01/05/2017      |                                       |
|        |  | 016        | udr         | appointments and/or treatment<br>once seen in clinic   |                         | or a                   | <u>A</u>          | ne                      | RTT project board and programme  | follow up care upon discharge   |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  | 2/60/0     |             | May result in delayed diagnosis<br>or treatment leading to severe  | 16                      | 4. Major               |                   | Extren                  |  | Clinical outcome forms @ OP not   | -   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  | ЭС         | Rhod        | personal harm  |                         | -                      |                   |                         | Data quality working group<br>established within trust to address  | completed   |   |   | RTT programme to complete SOPs<br>for processes                  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | Attribution of consultant  | RTT programme has not yet made sufficient progress  |   |   |  |                                     | 04/05/2017      |                                       |
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | Communication to Patients & GPS  |   |   |   |  |                                     | 01/06/2017      |                                       |
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | Training in place  | SOP audits not complete   |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
| 1143   | Recognising, escalating and                      |            |             | Risk of failure of recognising,  |                         |                        |                   |                         | Policy for Minimum Standard for  | Training is not mandatory, It is not  | Critical care liaison project.  | EWS data not adequate   | •  | discussion with Geraldine to        |                 | Maria Pre                             |
|        | responding to the signs of deterioration         |            |             | escalating and responding to the signs of deteriorating patient.   |                         |                        |                   |                         | Adult in-patient observation   |   | Showing quality imprvement of EWS.  |   |  | add nEWS MAST module to<br>contract |                 | 05/04/20<br>09:44:54                  |
|        |  |            |             | This is caused by the suboptimal   |                         |                        |                   |                         | Critical care liaison project  | Totora and recorded on ARIS   |   |   | clearly stated   |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             | use of EWS as observations not<br>completed correctly, not clearly   |                         |                        |                   |                         | Educational /support project (six<br>month project to improve EWS and  |   |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             | escalated or promptly responded  |                         |                        |                   |                         | Sepsis recognition currently in place)   |   |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             | in order to commence treatment.  |                         |                        |                   |                         | involving 3 nurses: each urse covers<br>one area/ward showing how to   |   |   |   |  |                                     | 30/04/2017      |                                       |
|        |  |            |             | This may result in avoidable<br>death, and/or breach of CQC  |                         |                        |                   |                         | identify sick patient and guide them<br>on what needs to be done to prevent  |   |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             | registration requirements.   |                         |                        |                   |                         | deterioration  | Training package covers only  | -   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | Follow up of patient once discharged   | qualified nurses and not HCA. HCAs are only trained on how to take obs  |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | from ITU   | but not reporting   |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | EWS audit undertaken bi-annually   | No emergency response team  | -   |   | Deteriorating patient training<br>package to be added to MAST to | in progress                         |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | STARR project - to promote ward-   | -   |   |   | facilitate training and competency                               |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | based learning across the Trust by   |   |   |   | record keeping   |                                     | 30/04/2017      |                                       |
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | deploying a mobile education troupe<br>to support local tailored needs   |   |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            |             |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | analysis, action planning and<br>evaluation  |   |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            | \$          |  |                         |                        |                   |                         | Audit programme added to RATE to   | -   |   |   | Identify and train senior medical,                               | Nurse leads identified, training    |                 | -                                     |
|        |  | )16        | Andrev      |  |                         | 2phic                  | <u>_</u>          | e.                      | facilitate local monthly audits  |   |   |   | nurses and HCA chanpions on                                      | available. HCA to come on           |                 |                                       |
|        |  | 01/10/2016 |             |  | 20                      | Catastroph<br>4 Likely |                   | xtrem v                 | Locum / agency staff used to ensure safer ratio of staff/patients  | Agency staff not knowledgeble on  | -   |   | each ward to lead implemntation<br>of local EWS process          | board once core trained.            | 28/04/2017      |                                       |
|        |  | 01/:       | hodes*,     |  |                         | 5. Cat                 | i                 | ũ                       | soler ratio of stany patients  | Trust policies despite agency   |   |   |  |                                     |                 |                                       |
|        |  |            | R           |  | 1                       |                        |                   |                         |  | contract stating requirement of   |   | 1   | 1  | 1                                   | 1               |                                       |

| lef Title                                    |   | Description   | nitial Risk<br>Scoring | U     | -<br>-<br>- | Current Risk<br>Scoring | Controls   | Gaps in controls   | Assurance  | Gaps in assurance  | Actions Synopsis  | Progress on Action | Actions Due date | Last update<br>e                      |
|--|---|---|------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
|  |   |   |                        |       |             | 5 C                     | Policy includes the emergency response and clinical communicator   | knowledge of obs   |  |  | embed SAFER care bundle   |                    | 28/02/2017       |                                       |
|  |   |   |                        |       |             |                         | Training package reviewed -delivere<br>by Resus, Simulation and Practice<br>Educators  | 4  |  |  | Observation machine software to<br>be upgraded with new EWS<br>escaltion criteria |                    | 30/04/2017       |                                       |
|  |   |   |                        |       |             |                         |  | Poor local ownership of processes  | EWS audit achieved base line   | No data on who has been trained  | /   |                    |                  |                                       |
|  |   |   |                        |       |             |                         | Policy disseminated to Divisional<br>Triumvirate for distribution within<br>Division; and to all Sisters   |  | target (80%). Target now has<br>been increased to 100%   | competency done  | Upload EWS chart on iClip   |                    | 01/05/2017       |                                       |
|  |   |   |                        |       |             |                         | Review /monitoring of serious incidents for learning   | _  |  |  | working with IT team on barrier to<br>implement use of white board                |                    | 31/05/2017       |                                       |
|  |   |   |                        |       |             |                         | EWS chart updated<br>Reporting of adverse incidents  | Currently no use of white board to document obs  |  |  | Develop business case for technological software                                  |                    |                  |                                       |
|  |   |   |                        |       |             |                         | Nurses encouraged to do Harm Free<br>Care<br>EWS programm part of QIP  | No systematic record keeping of<br>competency  |  | QIP - actions behind scheduled<br>time, some overdue actions   |   |                    | 02/10/2017       |                                       |
|  |   |   |                        |       |             |                         | EWS monitored and reported to CQRM and PSQB  | STARR project - slow progress due<br>to shortage of skills   |  |  |   |                    |                  |                                       |
| RR-0023 Below target 2-week wait performance |   | The Trust are currently not<br>achieving the 2WW performance<br>standard for cancer. Whilst the<br>2WW performance was<br>recovered in February 2016, this<br>was not acheived in November<br>2016 and this is not forecast to<br>recover until Q1 2017/18. Process<br>and capacity issues remain a risk, | 5                      |       |             |                         | Recruitment plan agreed in<br>dermatology to recruit to clinical<br>vacancies and appoint locum cover<br>where possible  | Patient Choice – patients choosing<br>to be seen outside of the 14 day<br>access standard, even when a<br>choice of dates are offered. | Cancer KPIs are monitored weeki<br>through the cancer performance<br>meeting, chaired by the Deputy<br>COO. Performance continues to<br>demonstrate a month-on-month<br>improvement, with a 100%<br>increase in patients now<br>contacted within 48 hours (30.7%<br>in July 2016 to 60% in January |  | Consider options for outsourcing.<br>Agree demand and capacity<br>recovery plan   |                    |                  | Maria Prete<br>05/04/2017<br>16:38:08 |
| 01/08/2016                                   | 1 | with only 25% of patients being<br>contacted within 2 working days<br>or receipt of referral. Capacity<br>issues are primarily in<br>dermatology where clinical<br>vacancies mean that core<br>capacity to meet demand is not<br>currently being met.<br>Identified risks are:                            | 12                     | Major | 4. Likely   | 16                      | Cancer Programme lead appointed t<br>oversee delivery of key actions and<br>cancer performance recovery  | There is a national shortage in<br>dermatology consultants that puts<br>at risk the timeframes of delivery of<br>a recruitment plan    | 2017) and a 13% increase (6.6%<br>to 19.9%) in patients booked<br>within 7 days.   |  |   |                    | 30/06/2017       |                                       |
|  |   | <ol> <li>Risk of clinical or psychological<br/>harm to patients who are not<br/>seen within the access standard</li> <li>Poor patient experience due<br/>to delays from GP referral to date<br/>1st seen</li> </ol>   |                        | 4.    | 4.          |                         | Demand and Capacity plan develope<br>to deliver booking by day 7, to ensur<br>that patients are offered choice.  |  |  |  |   |                    |                  |                                       |
|  |   | <ol> <li>Financial risk to the<br/>organisation from contract<br/>penalties where targets are not<br/>met</li> <li>Reputational risk to the</li> </ol>  |                        |       |             |                         | Recruitment plan agreed to cover<br>endoscopy shortfall. Agreed backlog  | Shortfall in endoscopy capacity<br>impact on abillity to achieve 2WW   |  |  |   |                    |                  |                                       |
|  |   | organisation  |                        |       |             |                         | recovery plan  |  |  |  |   |                    |                  |                                       |
| R-0011 Below target ED four hour performance |   | Risk to patient experience and<br>safety as a result of potential<br>Trust failure to meet Emergency<br>Access performance trajectory<br>arcreed with NHSE and NHSE   |                        |       |             |                         | 1.Emergency department actions –<br>led by DDO, Clinical Director for ED,<br>HoN for ED and GM for ED.   | Lack of Interprofesional standards,<br>to minimise delays in speciality<br>response to the ED  | Q1 Target - 90.2% Achieved-<br>92.49%  | Continued failure to meet the 95%<br>performance standard - particular<br>challenges in late evenings. In part<br>the lack of physical capacity in the<br>department is a causal factor. | implemented.  |                    |                  | Maria Pret<br>05/04/201<br>16:17:53   |
|  |   | agreed with NHSE and NHSI .<br>This is caused by bed capacity<br>Specialty response times to<br>referrals, delays to assessment<br>and referrals in the ED Mental   |                        |       |             |                         | <ol> <li>Whole hospital actions – led by<br/>Chief Nurse through 'Flow'<br/>programme</li> <li>Wider system actions – led by SRG<br/>through Emergency Care Delivery<br/>Board.</li> </ol> | _  |  | ucparument is a causal factor.   |   |                    |                  |                                       |
|  |   | health breaches.  |                        |       |             |                         |  | Lack of visibility and accountability  | Q2 Target - 93.37% Achieved-   | 1  |   |                    |                  |                                       |
|  |   | Should the Trust recurrently fail<br>to meet agreed trajectory  |                        |       |             |                         | Progress in delivering action plan<br>regularly reviewed: ED action plan v<br>ED Senior team meeting weekly/ and   |  | 93.13%   |  |   |                    |                  |                                       |

| Ref      | Title  | Opened     | Manager     | Description  | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | U               | L              |    | urrent Risk<br>Level | Controls  | Gaps in controls  | Assurance   | Gaps in assurance  | Actions Synopsis   | Progress on Action | Actions Due date | Last updated                           |
|----------|--|------------|-------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----|----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--------------------|------------------|--|
|          |  |            |             | there would be a risk to:<br>- Patient experience whereby<br>patients would not be treated or<br>transferred within four hours<br>-@Patient safety – delays in<br>patients receiving ED or specialist<br>senior clinical input<br>- Risk of regulatory action<br>including from commissioners<br>and regulators<br>- Trust reputational damage of  | -                       |                 |                | Ŭ  | Cn                   | ED/ Acute Med performance group/<br>Whole hospital actions via OMT<br>fortnightly/Wider system actions via<br>Emergency Care Delivery Board<br>performance meeting monthly.Three<br>times daily escalation meetings<br>enable constant trust-wide<br>management of ED flow.   |   |   |  |  |                    | 30/04/2017       |  |
|          |  | 01/06/2014 | ordon, Mark | failure to deliver the agreed<br>trajectory  | 20                      | 4. Major        | Almost Certain | 20 | Extreme              | Continued close and pro-active<br>working with ECIST. ED dashboard<br>and operational standards agreed,<br>finalised and in place   |   |   |  |  |                    |                  |  |
|          |  |            | G           |  |                         |                 | ŭ              |    |                      | Investments in patient flow schemes<br>(£4m) including ED hot lab, and<br>improved RAT area.<br>Integration of the hospital services<br>within the ED effort at the Front Door<br>through increase of ambulatory clinics<br>in medicine   | impacting on workforce  | Q3 Target - 92.22% Achieved-<br>93.37%  | Mixed performance in specialty<br>attendance and specialty<br>management of ED patients. Also<br>lack of availability of psych beds. |  |                    |                  |  |
|          |  |            |             |  |                         |                 |                |    |                      | Improvements in Bedflow generated<br>by a variety of measures:<br>establishment of integrated discharge<br>team (IDT); reduction of medically fit<br>for discharge (MFD)  |   |   |  | Psych strategy for ED, including recruitment of RMNs within dept |                    | 30/05/2017       |  |
|          |  |            |             |  |                         |                 |                |    |                      | work to reduce attendance from<br>frequent fliers - trust wide<br>programmes on both adults and<br>paeds.<br>GM leads operational management of<br>ED flow from floor of Majors.<br>Three times daily flow meetings<br>between ED and medics patient  | reduced bed stock) causing reduced flow of patients out of ED | Q4 Target - 92.34%  |  | Complete planning strategy to<br>increase ambulatory capacity    |                    | 30/06/2017       | _                                      |
| CRR-0024 | Failure to meet 62-day GP<br>referral to treatment<br>Cancer Performance<br>standard |            |             | Failure to meet 62-day GP<br>referral to treatment Cancer<br>Performance standard. The Trust<br>are currently achieving the 62 day<br>referral to treatment access<br>standard for cancer, however<br>there are continued risks to<br>sustainability.<br>Identified Risk are:  |                         |                 |                |    |                      | Cancer Performance Recovery Action<br>Plan written and agreed with the<br>board and the Commissoners with a<br>trajectory of improvement to recover<br>performance from July 2016<br>Cancer Programme lead appointed to<br>oversee delivery of key actions and<br>cancer performance recovery   | diagnostic centre for a number of pathways, and therefore are |   |  |  |                    |                  | Maria Prete*<br>05/04/2017<br>16:30:16 |
|          |  |            |             | <ol> <li>Risk of clinical or psychological<br/>harm to patients who ae not<br/>treated within the access<br/>standard, due to potential<br/>disease progression</li> <li>Poor patient experience due to<br/>delays in diagnostic and<br/>treatment events in pathways</li> <li>Financial risk to the<br/>organisation from contract<br/>penalties where targets are not<br/>met</li> <li>Reputational risk to the</li> </ol> |                         |                 |                |    |                      | RCA completed for all patients who<br>are not treated within the 62 day<br>standard ( or 31 days from decision<br>to treatment commencing). Any<br>patient on a cancer pathway 95 days+<br>(diagnosed and not disgnosed) is<br>assessed by a lead cancer clinician for<br>clinical or psychological harm. All<br>RCAS are signed off by the CEO,<br>director of nursing and medical<br>Director |   | weekly ITT conference calls are<br>held with all referring Trusts,<br>chaired by GM for cancer, to<br>reduce the risks of patients on<br>two-trust pathways |  |  |                    |                  |  |
|          |  | 01/11/2015 | n, Mark     | organisation<br>62 day waits are on trajectory<br>and has been achieved in 5 of the<br>last 6 months.  | 12                      | 5. Catastrophic | 3. Possible    | 15 | Extreme              | Weekly PTL Assurance meetings are<br>in place, chaired by GM for Cancer<br>Services, to expedite individual<br>patient pathways, ensuring corrective  |   |   |  |  |                    |                  |  |

| Ref      | Title  | Opened | Description<br>อิต<br>ยุย<br>ยุย<br>ช                            | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | υ            | L<br>ent Risk  | oring<br>ent Risk<br>evel | Controls   | Gaps in controls   | Assurance   | Gaps in assurance  | Actions Synopsis                                    | Progress on Action | Actions Due date | Last updated           |
|----------|--|--------|--|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|
|          |  | Ope    | Mar  | Initia<br>Sco           |              | L<br>Current l | Scorir<br>Current<br>Leve |  |  |   |  |   |                    | Actions Due date |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | action is taken when delays are identified   |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | Expansion of Bronchoscopy and  | Shortfall in theatre capacity in                               | -   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | Thoracic surgery capacity has increased improvement by 9.5%.   | uroilogy due to anaesthetic<br>vacancies and Trustinability to |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | Delivery of actions to Improve of  | cover evening and weekend<br>operating lists                   |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | booking against 7-day standard<br>delivered and 60% of patients  |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | contacted within 48 hours met from Janaury 2017  |  | 24 day soft target from receipt of                    | -  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | Appointment of additional MDT co-  | -  | ITT to treatment agreed and tracked by tumour through |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | ordinator posts to improve the quality<br>and timeliness of tracking of patients                             |  | weekly cancer performance<br>meetings.                |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | on suspected cancer pathways (Mar<br>17)   |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | Agreement reached re: WLI payments   | 5  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | and recruitment of anaesthetist in progress. 5 scheduled to start next                                       |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
| CRR-0012 | Increasing number of                                 |        | Increasing number of patients                                    |                         |              |                |                           | month Trust in receipt report following  | National reporting (NHSE) of                                   | 80% of targeted staff have been                       | Rising of PTL. Number of patients                            | all gaps in controls are addressed                  |                    |                  | Maria Prete*           |
|          | patients waiting more than<br>18 weeks for treatment |        | waiting more than 18 weeks for treatment with potential for      |                         |              |                |                           | review data quality and administartive processes that support  | mandatory data reporting of RTT                                | trained   | waiting more than 52 weeks for treatment recovery increasing | within the RTT work plan. Work<br>through work plan |                    |                  | 05/04/2017<br>16:15:00 |
|          | with potential for clinical<br>harm                  |        | clinical harm  |                         |              |                |                           | management of patient tracking<br>(waiting) lists  |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        | Possible impact on patients<br>safety as they may come to harm   |                         |              |                |                           | Director appointed to develop and  | -  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        | as a consequence of waiting in excess of 18 weeks for treatment. |                         |              |                |                           | lead implementation of recovery<br>programme including approach, key<br>milestones and timelines             |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        | Impact on Trust performance against the referral to treatment    |                         |              |                |                           | NHSI approved recovery plan with 6   | -  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        | (RTT) standard, and the sustainability and transformation        |                         |              |                |                           | overarching workstreams: Clinical<br>Harm, Validation, Operational grip                                      |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        | fund (STF) trajectory with<br>subsequent loss of income.         |                         |              |                |                           | and capacity management, data quality, training and communication  |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        | Risk to Trust's reputation as a well managed organisation.       |                         |              |                |                           |  | _  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        | inen menegen organisationi                                       |                         |              |                |                           | 6 work streams have been set up<br>Weekly RTT performance meeting.   | -  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | PTL review + performance meeting<br>have commenced   |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | Weekly elective care recovery  | -  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | performance meeting (patient by<br>patient review of long waiters/ 40+                                       |  |   |  |   |                    | 31/03/2019       |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | weeks)<br>Performance monitoring report  | -  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | provides overview of current waiting<br>list and progress with backlog<br>reduction, activity run rate using |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | IMAS with optimum waiting list size<br>as target, plus action tracker  |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           |  |  |   | Severe harm incidents identified by the Clinical Harm Panel  | -   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  | /2014  | Mark   |                         | Catastrophic | cely.          | me                        | Revised approach to Business as<br>Usual validation. Staff identified nad                                    | 1  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  | 31/05/ | Gordon,  | 20                      |              | 4. Like        | Extrer                    | training commenced.  |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        | Ĭ  |                         | 'n           |                |                           | Weekly / monthly PTL production<br>report circulated to GMs )  |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | External reporting to Commissioners,   | 1  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | regulators, NHSE and NHSI<br>ECR Board ( chair recovery Director).   | Need additional staff for validation<br>18 weeks PTL           | 1   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          |  |        |  |                         |              |                |                           | Programme performance report   |  |   |  |   |                    |                  |                        |
|          | 1  |        | I  |                         |              |                |                           | DIP Board ( chaired by CEO) review   |  |   |  |   |                    |                  | I                      |

| Ref      | Title   | Opened         | Description   | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | C        | Ļ          | Current Risk<br>Scoring | Current Risk<br>Level | Controls  | Gaps in controls  | Assurance | Gaps in assurance  | Actions Synopsis   | Progress on Action | Actions Due date | Last updated           |
|----------|---|----------------|---|-------------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|-----------|--|--|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|
|          |   |                |   |                         |          |            | J                       |                       | risks to delivery / mitigation<br>SOG (chair NHSI)<br>Clinical Harm review panel (external<br>chair), reporting to both ECR Board,<br>and Patient Safety and Quality Board.<br>weekly updates to services of patients<br>requiring clinical follow up   |   |           | No assurance that current patients<br>will not wait more than 18 weeks |  |                    |                  | -                      |
|          |   |                |   |                         |          |            |                         |                       | Technical validation solution in place<br>to undertake Phase 1 historic<br>validation of patient records<br>Revised performance pack<br>incorporating outputs/KPIs in place<br>Contract with supplier to undertake<br>Phase 2 technical historic validation<br>of patient records in place (Cymbio).<br>Validation work in progress |   |           |  |  |                    | 30/04/2017       |                        |
| CRR-1228 | Insufficient Cost   |                | The Trust does not deliver  |                         |          |            |                         |                       | Training in place<br>Detailed backlog recovery plan<br>agreed with all RTT specialties<br>Turnaround Board ("TAB") to oversee   | No detailed implementation plans  |           | Implications of financial special                                      | Define 17/18 CIP programme   |                    |                  | Maria Prete*           |
|          | Improvement/Transformati<br>on Programme in 2017/18<br>and subsequent year<br>2018/19 |                | transformation cost<br>improvement programme<br>objectives in 2017/18. The Trust<br>needs to deliver an overall CIP<br>target of £60m through its<br>Turnaround Programme.<br>Due to CIP programme not<br>defined |                         |          |            |                         |                       | FY17/18 and FY18/19 Transformation<br>programme, driving and delivering a<br>robust programme for 2017/18 and<br>subsequent years through regular<br>review meetings<br>PMO managing Transformation<br>programme, ensuring robust<br>processes in place for tracking,<br>resoucing, change control                                  | have been developed to manage<br>the quantitative and qualitative<br>aspects of each programme  |           | measures not identified  |  |                    | 31/05/2017       | 04/04/2017<br>12:23:13 |
|          |   |                | This will lead the Trust to breach<br>control total remaining in special<br>measures  |                         |          |            |                         |                       | Change control form to be submitted<br>for each change in financial savings<br>targets/ scope of programme<br>QIA completed - sent to Medical<br>Director and Chief Nurse for schemes<br>with risk of 12 or greater and in<br>excess of £100k   | signoff financial scoping for each scheme and own benefit realisation   |           |  | Division to provide G1 and G2<br>documentation to support CIP<br>programme   |                    |                  | -                      |
|          |   | 04/04/2017     |   | 20                      | 4. Major | st Certain | 20                      | eme                   | Divisional steering groups, meet<br>fortnightly and approve all schemes<br>Executive SRO has oversight of each<br>programme to ensure adherence to<br>scope, timescales and realisation of<br>benefits  | Progress reviewed / CIP programme<br>is not part of monthly Divisional<br>performance meetings  |           |  |  |                    | 30/04/2017       |                        |
|          |   | 04/04<br>Daico | n aite  | 2                       | 4. N     | 5. Almos   | 2                       | Extr                  | Divisional involvement in the<br>development and challenge of<br>detailed implementation plans and<br>allocation of targets by division   | no reconciliation of CIP delivery to<br>budget by divisional finance<br>managers (data on 31.3.17 shows<br>this has not been done since month<br>4) |           |  | Reallocation of resources where<br>possible to develop 18/19 CIP<br>programme  |                    |                  | -                      |
|          |   |                |   |                         |          |            |                         |                       | programme savings and alternative<br>schemes within the programmes  | CIP divisional steering groups<br>frequently cancelled  |           |  |  |                    | 30/09/2017       |                        |
|          |   |                |   |                         |          |            |                         |                       | proposed to recover shortfalls<br>Report to Finance & Peformance<br>Committee monthly to present<br>progress, challenges, resulting action/<br>next steps   |   |           | & Performance committee within<br>finance report diluting message      | Seek Risk Management<br>Committee approval to include<br>divisional CIP on Performance<br>meeting / Head of finance to<br>confirm CIP is reconcile to budget |                    |                  |                        |

| f     | Title   | Opened     | Description   | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | C        | L                 | Current Risk<br>Scoring | urrent Risk<br>Level | Controls  | Gaps in controls  | Assurance  | Gaps in assurance  | Actions Synopsis  | Progress on Action   | Actions Due date         | Last updated                         |
|-------|---|------------|---|-------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|       |   |            |   | -                       |          |                   | Ŭ                       | Cũ                   | establish identification of CIP<br>Non Executive Director observation of<br>performance of TAB and holding<br>workstreams to account in terms of<br>both financial targets and milestone  | CIP developed by divisions  |  |  |   |  | 12/04/2017               |                                      |
| -0008 | Inability to address backlog<br>maintenance requirements                        |            | There is a risk to the quality and<br>safety of patient care in the event<br>the Estates and Facilities team<br>are unable to complete required<br>estates works in a timely way due<br>to the impact of capital<br>investment within run-rate<br>schemes.<br>Reduction of the scale of the<br>Trust's capital programme means<br>that not all of the Trust's high<br>priority projects can be funded at<br>the time they are needed.<br>In order to achieve identified<br>savings targets, the Estates and<br>Facilities Department has to<br>reduce labour and materials<br>expenditure on its planned and<br>reactive maintenance service. |                         |          |                   |                         |                      | achievements<br>The PMO have circulated a<br>mandatory project lifecycle process<br>that now requires mandatory Risk<br>assessments to be completed for<br>business case submissions for<br>projects, approvals are required by<br>either IDDG, EMT or Trust Board<br>dependent on SFI's.<br>Funding and project management is<br>monitored through the Capital<br>Programme Monitoring Group<br>(CPMG) & Project Programme Boards<br>and the Investment, Divestment and<br>Disinvestment Group (IDDG). | A new PMO has been created but<br>there will be a lead time for the<br>identification of gaps, creation of<br>required governance process &<br>tools and implementation. This<br>work continues as focus moves<br>from outside capital projects to<br>incorporate the whole division. | Monitoring of project and<br>maintenance activity through<br>project/programme boards and<br>Divisional Governance Boards.<br>New Divisional project board will<br>ensure visibility of all works.   | Additional schemes/projects were<br>not foreseen, such as demolitions.<br>As buildings are demolished this<br>will allow reallocation of resource<br>to other work required.   | sight to this funding in the Trust<br>budget and to have a plan which   | An Estates recovery plan 2016-<br>2018, approved by EMT, and an<br>Estates Strategy 2018-2021<br>(EMT approved/ to be<br>presented to Trust Board on<br>06/04/2017) lays out the<br>priorities and estimated<br>delivery timescales required for<br>initiatives from 2016 to 2021.<br>The Strategy focuses on the<br>need to repair and replace<br>critical infrastructure.<br>The 2017/18 budget is not yet<br>set to provide line of sight to<br>funding in 2017/18.               |                          | Sophia Mel<br>06/04/2017<br>11:59:01 |
|       |   | 25/07/2016 | Hancock*, Richard   | 20                      | 4. Major | 5. Almost Certain | 20                      | Extreme              | decisions made<br>A Project Management Office (PMO)   | available to provide prioritisation<br>list. Final report due 31/03/2017.<br>The team is on track to provide the<br>final report which will provide an up<br>to-date detailed view of the backlog<br>maintenance that is required. A 2<br>month review of the report will             | IDDG has representation from all<br>Divisions and quality and safety of<br>patient care is the highest<br>prioritisation for all capital<br>projects.  | Divisional Project Board not yet<br>f set up to provide assurance and<br>visibility of projects. Plans are<br>underway to implement the<br>Divisional Project Board by May<br>2017.  | Upon completion of the Six Facet<br>Survey, a prioritised list of repairs<br>will be produced. An asset and<br>PPM programme will then be<br>developed for all estates assets<br>and to complete PPM works.   | The six facet survey is on track<br>to be provided by 31/03/2017.<br>There will be a 2 month review<br>of the survey and a further<br>month to develop the PPM<br>programme. There is a current<br>shortage of staff within the<br>Estates team to carry out the<br>prioritised works identified.<br>Any follow-up actions re PPM is<br>dependent on whether<br>divisional or emergency<br>funding is available for the list<br>of priorities produced from the<br>Six Facet Survey. | 30/06/2017               |                                      |
|       |   |            |   |                         |          |                   |                         |                      | has been put in place as of September<br>2016 to track activity in line with<br>plans on the project schedule and<br>report any deviations from plans to<br>senior management   | then be undertaken.   | PMO have produced a divisional<br>project schedule that provides<br>visibility of all E&F projects with<br>timescales to senior<br>management. The schedule is<br>updated fortnightly based on<br>information provided by E&F<br>project managers. Visibility allows | Require the latest six facet survey<br>report to determine which jobs<br>need to be prioritised. A 2 month<br>review to then take place to<br>identify areas of concern and<br>another month to develop an<br>action plan. | Divisional Project Board to be set<br>up to provide assurance and<br>visibility of all Estates and<br>Facilities projects by May 2017.<br>Review potential of Planet FM<br>System upgrade following the<br>development of asset and<br>planned preventative<br>maintenance programme. |  | 31/05/2017<br>31/08/2017 | -                                    |
|       |   |            |   |                         |          |                   |                         |                      | Planned Preventative Maintenance<br>(PPM) workload controlled through<br>organised work allocation from the<br>Estates system. This is designed to<br>cover all PPM.<br>Planned Preventative Maintenance<br>(PPM) jobs carried out monthly are<br>reported via Estates Assistant  | Large number of vacancies in<br>Estates team at both management<br>level and trade level. Recruitment<br>underway but approval from VCP<br>still not provided   | for early notification of delays<br>which allows the team to rectify<br>issues at faster timescales.   |  | Full review of PPM programme<br>underway on all statutory<br>maintenance. Progress in this<br>matter is dependent on funding.<br>Recruitment underway for<br>management and trade level   |  | 31/07/2017               | -                                    |
| 0007  | Potential unplanned<br>closure of premises / non-<br>compliance with estates or |            | Risk of premises closure,<br>prosecution and fines as a result<br>of non-compliance with fire   |                         |          |                   | _                       |                      | Director.<br>The Director of Estates and Facilities<br>commissioned a fire assessment,  | Comprehensive surveys and assessments of compartmentation   | External -London Fire Brigade are<br>pleased with the Trusts current   | A number of projects are<br>underway to mitigate this risk:  | vacancies in the Estates team.<br>Presently held up at VCP.<br>A more practical, ward based<br>training event will be delivered for   | The team are conducting these<br>r ward based mock fire  | 31/07/2017               | Sophia Me<br>06/04/201<br>11:56:02   |

| Title | Opened | Description   | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | U               | -         | Current Risk<br>Scoring | Current Risk<br>Level | Controls   | Gaps in controls  | Assurance   | Gaps in assurance  | Actions Synopsis   | Progress on Action   | Actions Due date | Last upo |
|-------|--------|---|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|------------------|----------|
|       |        | the Regulatory Reform (Fire<br>Safety) Order 2005 (RRO).<br>Ability of the Trust to<br>demonstrate its compliance in<br>accordance with the Regulatory<br>Reform (Fire Safety) Order 2005 |                         |                 |           | 0                       | 0                     | which is monitored through the<br>Health, Safety & Fire Committee.<br>Regular meetings/ communication<br>held with Fire Brigade to check<br>progress of ensuring fire safety.  | around the Trust.   | with the Trust. A letter from LFB<br>can be provided highlighting the<br>current assessment of the Trust<br>for Fire Safety.  | Dampers servicing, and<br>Replacement of Fire Doors.<br>Projects not yet complete with<br>continuous delays due to changing<br>project managers. |  | book in time slots with the fire<br>administrator, the fire officer<br>will then visit the Ward at the<br>appointed date and conduct<br>the mock exercise with the<br>local staff.   |                  |          |
|       |        | (RRO)   |                         |                 |           |                         |                       | Specialist fire safety resource in place<br>to lead on the actions; Planned and<br>reactive monitoring of fire safety.   |   | A review of Fire Safety<br>Management at St Georges<br>Hospital by the Fire Protection<br>Association has been undertaken.<br>The "Review of Fire Safety<br>Management" has been received   | -  |  | The attendance register is<br>completed and the fire<br>administrator updates the<br>Totara record system following<br>the exercise.   | 31/05/2017       |          |
|       |        |   |                         |                 |           |                         |                       | Two permanent Fire Officers are in<br>post, reporting to Head of Estates<br>Compliance   |   | and highlights the good work<br>undertaken by the Fire Safety<br>Team together with further<br>recommendations which are<br>included in the Estates Action<br>Plan.   | NHS Hazard Notice received in<br>regards to Fire Dampers across the<br>whole SGH estate.   | Installation of L1 fire alarm<br>replacing the L2 alarms in<br>Lanesborough Wing.  | Lanesborough Wing works<br>have been completed.<br>Commissioning and handover is   |                  | -        |
|       |        |   |                         |                 |           |                         |                       | Established "Responsible Fire<br>Persons" email circulation list to send<br>personal emails to ward/area<br>managers   |   | Required number of fire wardens<br>trained (1400) has been met and<br>target exceeded   |  | The Fire Compartmentation works  |  | 14/04/2017       | _        |
|       |        |   |                         |                 |           |                         |                       | New L1 Fire Alarms installed in LW<br>replace L2 alarms. FRAs of LW<br>undertaken in April 2016.   | All main blocks have been assessed<br>for Fire Alarm safety and there is a<br>plan for the whole estate to have | -   |  | are ready to go out to tender via<br>procurement with a project<br>completion date of March 2017.<br>The tender process will have a<br>duration of 4 weeks.  | Compartmentation has left and<br>there was no handover of<br>work. The new PM is currently<br>reviewing the project work to<br>date. A detailed update will be<br>provided in due course.  | 31/08/2017       |          |
|       | 2013   | lancock*, Richard   | 20                      | 5. Catastrophic | 4. Likely | 20                      | Extreme               |  | upgraded L1 alarms, completion<br>date not yet known.   |   |  | Replacement of Fire Doors<br>throughout SGUH estate. The<br>provision of Fire Doors require an<br>8 weeks lead time and after<br>awarding the tender contract, the<br>delivery is estimated to be<br>approximately 3 months. | manufactured. A 10% deposit  |                  |          |
|       |        | T   |                         |                 |           |                         |                       | Internal - Reporting on fire risk<br>assessments and KPIs to Health,<br>Safety and Fire Committee, RMC and<br>QRC.   |   | Fire risks assessments (FRAs)<br>prepared by Fire Safety Specialists<br>(the last one via International Fire<br>Consultants – IFC – in April 2016)<br>and issued to the Director,<br>Estates & Facilities, Head of<br>Estates and Compliance<br>Managers. This is an annual<br>compliance report carried out<br>until the closure of this risk. |  |  | to Fire Doors and phase 2 will<br>be the replacement of fire<br>doors that are 'beyond use'.<br>The team are reviewing ways of<br>working to reduce impact<br>regarding Fire Doors<br>installation as there will have to<br>be planned fire routes<br>downtime.  | 31/08/2017       |          |
|       |        |   |                         |                 |           |                         |                       | Estates Fire Managers regularly<br>review the list of trained Responsible<br>Person & Senior Nurses to ensure<br>that their training is up to date. The<br>responsibility for rostering a fire<br>trained ward RP rests with the nursing<br>leadership |   |   | Inability to gain access to areas<br>[required for project works]<br>delaying projects.  | Installation of L1 alarms to<br>replace L2 alarms throughout the<br>whole SGH Estate.  | Works are complete within<br>Lanesborough Wing with<br>commissioning underway.<br>Works are due to begin on the<br>remaining Tooting Estate,<br>however this is dependent on<br>receiving the funding as per<br>emergency capital submission,<br>and as a result being able to<br>hire project management<br>resources to deliver. | 30/03/2018       |          |
|       |        |   |                         |                 |           |                         |                       | Fire Compartmentation, surveying,<br>servicing and testing in St. James<br>Wing complete and actions/repairs<br>identified. Actions completed as part<br>of wider compartmentation   |   | Internal FRA's of Clinical areas are<br>carried out annually in line with<br>statutory requirements. LFB have<br>full oversight of Trust FRA's.   |  | The International Fire Consultants<br>will be requested to carry out<br>another fire risk assessment from<br>April 2017.<br>Fire Dampers Project - NHS   |  | 31/07/2017       |          |

| Ref      | Title   | Opened     | Manager           | Description  | nitial Risk<br>Scoring | U        | L         | Current Risk<br>Scoring | Current Risk<br>Level | Controls   | Gaps in controls   | Assurance  | Gaps in assurance  | Actions Synopsis  | Progress on Action   | Actions Due date | Last updated                            |
|----------|---|------------|-------------------|--|------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|------------------|---|
|          |   |            |                   |  | -                      |          |           | ŭ                       | J                     | programme.<br>Fire Risk Assessment's of LW<br>undertaken in April 2016 identified<br>the need for new fire alarms. The L1<br>Fire Alarm system installed in LW<br>replaces L2 alarms. The L1 Fire Alarm<br>system is undergoing commissioning<br>to complete 14/04/2017. | -  |  |  | Hazard notice was received in<br>regards to Fire Dampers across<br>the SGH estate. The project<br>entails surveying, servicing and<br>testing of fire dampers. Following<br>testing, repairs required will be<br>identified which will produce an<br>action plan. |  | 31/08/2017       |   |
| CRR-0018 | Unsuitable environment of<br>care (Renal Unit,<br>Lanesborough OPD) - risk<br>of premises closure,<br>prosecution, fire |            |                   | Risk of premises closure,<br>prosecution and fines as a result<br>of failure to demonstrate full<br>compliance with E&F guidance<br>and legislation (HSE & HTM)<br>Until the Premises Assurance<br>Model (PAM) compliance is<br>completed, there are gaps in the<br>mandatory and statutory estates<br>compliance documentation. |                        |          |           |                         |                       | An assessment was carried out into<br>all the varied control and logging<br>systems across all Trust suppliers and<br>locations.   | Until PAM is mature, the Trust will continue to have gaps in the completed actions and evidence  | Internal audit review findings:<br>progress has been made with the<br>remaining agreed actions                         | audit/cold-eye review would<br>provide the total exposure risk. A<br>super-set of compliance could<br>then be developed and maintained<br>via the Health, Safety and fire<br>Committee.<br>External - H&S Executive – issue<br>with electrical outlets on<br>Richmond ward has resulted in a | Premises Assurance Model being<br>undertaken for Trust. An external<br>audit would define the gaps and<br>prioritise the fixes to ensure that<br>regular updates can be provided<br>to the committees monitoring this<br>risk.                                    | PAM is 35% complete. An issue<br>regarding the PO has delayed<br>the works as further funds<br>were required, this is now<br>resolved with NIFES. Further<br>compliance points and actions<br>for the PAM are being collated<br>from interviews for external<br>review.  | 29/09/2017       | Sophia Mehraj<br>06/04/2017<br>12:07:00 |
|          |   |            |                   |  |                        |          |           |                         |                       | The Trust carried out an audit<br>(internal - London Audit Consortium)<br>on the gaps in compliance and the<br>results have fed into actions.  | collated, as well as ensuring we are<br>current with compliance standards<br>There are up to eight different call  |  | notice of contravention of the<br>health and safety act (actions<br>underway, activity funded and<br>being installed)  | Following completion of the six<br>facet survey on 31/03/2017,<br>Planned Maintenance activities<br>will be developed following the<br>asset inventory.   | The survey is on track for<br>completion on 31/03/2017.<br>There will be a 2 month review<br>of the survey and a further<br>month to develop the PPM<br>programme. Staff are critical to<br>deliver the PPM programme<br>and there is a shortage of staff<br>within the Estates Team, thus<br>the backlog is increasing. | 30/06/2017       |   |
|          |   | 31/10/2012 | Hancock*, Richard |  | 16                     | 4. Major | 4. Likely | 16                      | Extreme               | The Estates action plan will be further revised as higher risk items are closed  | A Six-Facet survey is underway due for completion on 31/03/2017  | audit was undertaken by the  | whilst some progress has been<br>made with the remaining agreed<br>actions, overall progress has been<br>slower than desired in key areas.<br>Authorising Engineers: There are 4<br>out 8 HTM AEs appointed, with 2  | AE reports will need to be<br>collated, recommendations then<br>reviewed and action plans<br>produced as cohesive<br>programmes. Reports will need to<br>be submitted to the EMT and<br>reformed QRC.   | There are 3 action plans.<br>1. Deficiencies of the Estates<br>2. AE Reports<br>3. Fire Risk Assessments   | 31/05/2017       |   |
|          |   |            |                   |  |                        |          |           |                         |                       | Revised estates management<br>structure is in place that includes a<br>dedicated interim compliance<br>manager within the Estates team.  | which will provide a site wide<br>condition report of the Tooting<br>estate. The survey will allow the<br>team to produce a prioritised set of<br>actions and compliance of each will<br>need to be identified. 2 month<br>review and additional one month<br>development of an action plan<br>means this will not be available<br>until 30/06/2017. | Authorising Engineer for HTM00<br>(Empathy EC) which indicated a<br>75% compliance level.                              | of these positions expiring in April<br>2017 (Electrical Hv/LV). There is a<br>further AE identified but not yet<br>appointed and there are 2 further<br>vacant AE posts (Ventilation/Lifts).  | There are up to nine different call<br>centres, depending on what<br>building and service a customer<br>requires. There is a plan to<br>rationalise as many functions into<br>one Staff Help Centre which is<br>being worked on.                                  | Plans to develop a new<br>HelpDesk tool, a new reception<br>area that consolidates all 9<br>service helpdesks and a<br>consolidated call centre.   | 29/12/2017       |   |
|          |   |            |                   |  |                        |          |           |                         |                       | London Fire Brigade audited Fire<br>Safety in the outpatient areas and<br>confirmed there were no issues.  | The compliance manager is an<br>interim and the only one within the<br>Estates Team. The Estates team<br>require additional support.<br>The Estates team are short-staffed<br>and there is no delegated<br>responsibility to manage PAM, and<br>estates compliance documentation   |  | be formally appointed to post  | Recruit an Electrical HV and<br>Electrical LV authorised engineer<br>to fill the gap once the present AE<br>leaves in April 2017.   | The Electrical HV/LV AP's will<br>be formally appointed once the<br>AE has been recruited. The Post<br>will be circulated in April 2017.   | 31/05/2017       |   |
| RR-0016  | Bacterial contamination of<br>water supply (Legionella,<br>Pseudomonas)   |            |                   | There is a risk to patient safety<br>from water-borne infection. This<br>risk has been increased as a<br>result of legionella being found in   |                        |          |           |                         |                       | Water testing regime in place as part<br>of the planned preventative<br>maintenance programme.<br>If high counts of legionella are found   | part of the PPM programme<br>requires review subject to the  | Water testing and cross party<br>committee DIPC/IC Committee<br>have recognised improvements<br>across last 18 months. | Authorising Engineer (Water<br>Systems) appointment process<br>incomplete and thus legally unable<br>to start position at Trust.   | Replacement of IPS Panels, Sinks,<br>Taps and removal of dead legs,<br>worked tendered with 6 weeks<br>lead in time from order.   | A&E and the NNU works have<br>been tendered; JC Watson<br>appointed. The contractor is<br>due to start works end of April  |                  | Vanessa Davie<br>04/04/2017<br>16:33:48 |

| Title | Opened     | Description  | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | υ               | L           | Current Risk<br>Scoring | Current Risk<br>Level | Controls  | Gaps in controls  | Assurance   | Gaps in assurance   | Actions Synopsis  | Progress on Action  | La<br>Actions Due date | Last upd |
|-------|------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------|----------|
|       |            | isolated areas in the St George's<br>Hospital site.  |                         |                 |             | Ŭ                       | Ū                     | it is chemically treated in accordance with trust water management policy   | received on 27/03/2017 conducted by the HSE Inspector.      |   |   |   | 2017.<br>Pinkney's tender specification<br>is being drawn up.   |                        |          |
|       |            | There are different water-borne<br>infections in different buildings;<br>Legionella and Pseudomonas. |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | Water testing being carried out in accordance with HTM04, L8 and  | -   |   |   |   |   |                        |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | HSG274<br>Testing regime and results kept in  |   | The Health Safety Executive   |   |   |   | 30/06/2017             |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | electronic evidence log<br>book.(Zetasafe)  |   | inspector was satisfied the Trust<br>had undertaken adequate testing,<br>monitoring and remedial action to<br>mitigate risks in water<br>temperature. Inspector satisfied |   |   |   |                        |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | Water responsible persons trained and certified   | Capital funding is required to continue removal of deadlegs | that the Trust had dealt with prior<br>failures correctly. Inspector<br>agreed with the view to develop<br>an in-house water management<br>team. HSE are aware of         | The Trust has not reached<br>consecutive 3 months of 100%<br>pseudomonas flushing returns.  | -   |   |                        |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | A Permanent water safety manager is   | -   | discrepancy of temperatures   |   |   |   |                        |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | in post to oversee the flushing and<br>water safety processes; also working<br>alongside the Compliance Manager<br>for compliance related activities. We<br>have also added another level of<br>oversight; the H&S Manager will also<br>run internal compliance on all E&F<br>statutory activities.                                   |   | between SGUL and Trust for<br>Grosvenor Wing.   |   | Design of scheme underway for<br>the replacement of aged plant,<br>we have emergency funding of<br>1.5m to replace the GW water<br>plant; this and the removal of<br>dead legs will reduce this risk  | This scheme is currently with<br>the designers and the aim is to<br>go out to tender before the end<br>of April 2017. |                        |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       |   | 4   |   |   |   |   | 31/01/2018             |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | St James calorifier is decommissioned<br>and hot water is fed via plate heat<br>exchangers  |   | Water flushing of pseudomonas is<br>carried out by users and the<br>Estates team collect the data.  |   |   |   |                        |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | There is a Water Safety Plan in place<br>that provides the guidance,<br>instruction, specification and<br>infrastructure for the implementation   |   | Water flushing of legionellas is<br>carried out by the Estates team.<br>100% flushing reported for<br>Legionella on low-use outlets                                       |   |   |   |                        |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | of the Trust's Management & Control<br>programme for: The control of<br>Legionella, hygiene, 'safe' hot water,<br>cold water and drinking water<br>systems including Pseudomonas<br>aeruginosa – advice for augmented<br>care units.  |   | since October 2016 to date<br>(20/03/2017). 100% flushing<br>reported for pseudomonas in<br>January 2017.   |   | A suitable and sufficient<br>Legionella risk assessment<br>compliant with UKAS ISO/IEC<br>17020:2012, BS8580:2010 and<br>ACoP (L8) shall be carried out by<br>the Trust's externally appointed<br>specialist independent advisor on   |   |                        |          |
|       |            | ē  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | Deadlegs are removed as discovered<br>whilst other planned work continues<br>across the estate  | -   |   |   | all buildings currently owned or<br>occupied by the Trust, In order to<br>identify and assess the risk of<br>Legionellosis and water quality<br>issues from work activities and   |   | 31/05/2017             |          |
|       | 14/05/2014 | ancock*, Richard   | 16                      | 5. Catastrophic | 3. Possible | 15                      | Extreme               |   |   |   |   | water sources on the premises<br>and organise any necessary<br>precautionary measures.  |   |                        |          |
|       |            | Ϋ́   |                         |                 |             |                         |                       |   | Unable to fit filters to every single                       |   | The Water Safety Committee do   | A suitable and sufficient<br>Pseudomonas aeruginosa risk<br>assessment compliant HTM04-01<br>(HTM04-01 2016 supersedes the  | will be an allowance of one   |                        |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | Up to date policies in place across the<br>Trust to work in conjunction with the<br>Water Safety plan to ensure<br>compliance - The Water Hygiene and<br>Safe Hot Water Temperature Policy<br>was signed off by the Policy<br>Ratification Group in July 2015 and<br>the Dir. E&F in Sept 2015, the next<br>review date is Sept 2018. | tap, as not compliant models of                             |   | not meet regularly enough to<br>provide assurance of water safety.<br>A new chief nurse/DIPC has been<br>recruited who is now responsible<br>for the management of these<br>meetings; meetings proposed to<br>be scheduled monthly. | addendum)shall be carried out on<br>all designated augmented care<br>units, in order to identify and<br>assess the risk of Pseudomonas<br>aeruginosa infections from work<br>activities and water sources<br>within the designated areas and<br>organise any necessary<br>precautionary measures. | month for review of the report.   | 31/05/2017             |          |
|       |            |  |                         |                 |             |                         |                       | review date is Sept 2018.   |   |   |   |   |   |                        |          |

| Ref      | Title   | Opened     | Manager       | Description  | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | U          | Ļ             | urrent Risk<br>Scoring | Current Risk<br>Level | Controls  | Gaps in controls   | Assurance   | Gaps in assurance  | Actions Synopsis   | Progress on Action  | Actions Due date | Last updated                             |
|----------|---|------------|---------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------|--|---|------------------|--|
|          |   |            |               |  |                         |            |               | C                      |                       | There are alarms in place to alert the<br>Trust if the chlorine levels drops<br>below or exceeds the set<br>specification.<br>There is a standard BAU process in<br>place in the event of filter failure. If<br>there is a failure, the following<br>options are available: 1. a new filter is<br>fitted, 2. the tap is out of use until<br>testing, 3. the tap is put out of action. |  | The Estates team have also taken<br>back in-house the testing of water<br>from the existing their-party<br>supplier (ClearWater). |                    | in-house the testing of water<br>from the existing third-party<br>supplier (ClearWater). Water<br>flushing to be discussed with<br>Mitie as cleaning carried out may<br>reduce the need for flushing.                                      | system where Mitie record the<br>cleaning of outlets as part of<br>their cleaning regime so that<br>Estates team are able to<br>identify whether the cleaning<br>carried out by Mitie mitigates<br>the risk of pseudomonas and<br>reduces the number of low-use<br>outlets - AD Estates/Facilities<br>aiming to confirm whether data<br>from Mitie is acceptable and<br>auditable within 4 weeks. Mitie<br>carry out cleaning often<br>enough that outlets would no<br>longer be considered low-use.<br>Bank staff are continuing to<br>flush in parallel whilst this<br>system are being trialled.<br>Testing is being managed by<br>Clearwater, testing will come<br>back in house once team<br>structure in place. | 28/04/2017       |  |
|          |   |            |               |  |                         |            |               |                        |                       | Water safety committee report<br>presented at the Infection Control<br>committee and Health, Safety and<br>Fire Committee.  |  |   |                    | Water testing regime in place as<br>part of the PPM programme<br>requires review subject to the<br>water risk management report<br>received on 27/03/2017<br>conducted by the HSE Inspector<br>Recommendations actions to be<br>completed. | There is an initial one month<br>allowance for a full review of<br>the report, the programme will<br>thereafter be developed for<br>action.   | 31/08/2017       |  |
| CRR-0017 | Poor quality<br>accommodation is risk to<br>patient/staff safety and<br>care. Inability to<br>renew/repair clinical areas-<br>no decant space |            |               | Lack of decant space for capital<br>schemes delays the ability to<br>deliver some large capital<br>schemes |                         |            |               |                        |                       | Detailed decant plans have been<br>produced and sit under the Trust's<br>Estate Director with a decant project<br>team under the Demolition<br>Programme managing all decant<br>activities.   | No aggregated view of impacts of<br>several decisions not to proceed or<br>to delay works. | Documented risk assessments<br>received by Project boards and<br>reviewed when business cases<br>approved                         | mitigating actions | at the EMT. The Space committee  | Utilisation Group was approved<br>and have been meeting since<br>December 2016. The SUG will<br>manage space approvals,<br>allocation and re-allocation.<br>The Trust continues to face<br>space issues both clinically and<br>non clinically, these are being  | 28/04/2017       | Sophia Mehraj*<br>06/04/2017<br>12:38:26 |
|          |   |            |               |  |                         |            |               |                        |                       | Space surveys are undertaken on an<br>annual basis to provide room usage<br>data to enable the project manager to<br>work out a plan.   |  |   |                    | Devices of second second in t  | managed through SUG<br>committee, however the issues<br>are on-going.<br>Once the effectiveness of the<br>SUG meetings have been<br>proven, we will close this<br>action.   |                  |  |
|          |   | 14         | Richard       |  |                         | rate       | rtain         |                        | 0                     |   | Short term planning brings forward   | -   |                    | Review of space and potential<br>decant areas well developed and<br>being discussed at EMT. Tasks<br>being undertaken by Estates and<br>Facilities   |   |                  |  |
|          |   | 30/05/2014 | Hancock*, Ric |  | 16                      | 3. Moderat | 5. Almost Cer | 15                     | Extre                 | 120, The Broadway, identified rental<br>office space offsite for non-clinical<br>staff relocation to free up space for<br>priority requirements.<br>Space Utilisation Group now in place<br>and are responsible for the allocation,<br>re-allocation, monitoring and removal<br>of space. SUG also finalised the Trust<br>space policy which is available on                          | new priorities that unbalance<br>existing plans.   | priorities' now mitigated by<br>combined planning between<br>Estates and Turnaround leads.  |                    | New modular building being<br>acquired to provide space for<br>decant of Clare House - Willow<br>House.  |   |                  |  |

| Ref | Title | Opened<br>Manager | Description | Initial Risk<br>Scoring | L C | Current Risk<br>Scoring | Current Risk<br>Level | Controls                   | Gaps in controls                     | Assurance                            | Gaps in assurance | Actions Synopsis | Progress on Action  | Actions Due date | Last updated |
|-----|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|---|------------------|--------------|
|     |       |                   |             |                         |     |                         |                       | 4 storeys (circa, 300inz). | Lack of formal planning of decant of | all clinical and non-clinical teams, |                   |                  | Weekend working will be<br>undertaken to place the Willow<br>on site on 08/09 April | 19/05/2017       |              |

| Meeting Title:                                  | Trust Board  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| Date:   | 4 May 2017   | Agenda No   | 5.2  |
| Report Title:                                   | Information Governance Toolkit Attainment and Nev  | v Legislation   |  |
| Lead Director/<br>Manager:                      | Larry Murphy ICT Board Advisor & SIRO  |   |  |
| Report Author:                                  | Keith James, Interim Information Governance Mana   | iger  |  |
| Freedom of<br>Information Act<br>(FOIA) Status: | Unrestricted   |   |  |
| Presented for:                                  | Approval Decision Ratification Assuran<br>Update Steer Review Other (specify) Ac   |   | on   |
| Executive<br>Summary:                           | The Trust has maintained IG Toolkit Level 2 com within the IG Toolkit.   | pliance on all r  | equirements                                    |
|   | New Legislation  |   |  |
|   | A summary of the impending new legislation that wa<br>will be required to be enacted by the Trust by May 2<br>Appendix B. Adherence to the new legislation will re-<br>investment and effort across the organisation. It incl<br>Data Protection Officer (DPO) who cannot be the SI<br>Guardian and must report directly to the highest ma<br>organisation, does not receive instructions on how t<br>and is protected from disciplinary action. | 2018 is included<br>equire consider<br>ludes the appoi<br>IRO or the Cald<br>nagement level | l in<br>able<br>ntment of a<br>icott<br>of the |
| Recommendation:                                 | It is recommended that an attitude of Data Protectio<br>across the Trust to ensure that all new initiatives tak<br>of the new IG legislation. All projects and programm<br>IG requirements and clearly state and demonstrate   | ke conscious co<br>les should docu  | nsideration<br>ment their                      |
|   | It is further recommended that each member of the<br>understanding of the implication of the new legislation<br>updated quarterly on the progress being made to co   | on and the Boa  | rd is  |
| Truck Official and                              | Supports   | <u> </u>  |  |
| Trust Strategic<br>Objective:                   | Ensure the Trust has an unwavering focus on all me safety, and patient experience.   | easures of quali  | ty and   |
| CQC Theme:                                      | Leadership and Improvement Capability (well-led)   |   |  |
| Single Oversight<br>Framework Theme:            | Implications   |   |  |
| Diek  | Implications   |   |  |
| Risk:   | The Trust needs to maintain achievement of IG Too<br>all requirements within the IG Toolkit. Failure to mai  |   | -  |
|   | <ul> <li>Limits the Trust's ability to bid for the particles</li> </ul>  | provision of co   | ommissioned                                    |
|   | Increases the risk of CCG's Commission   | oners micro-ma  | anaging the                                    |

|                                | NHS   | 5 Foundation Trust | t               |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|
|                                | Information Governance Toolkit and insertin<br>of level 2 compliance  | ng financial pena  | alties re; lack |
|                                | Increases reputational risk   |                    |                 |
| Legal/Regulatory:              | Does this report have any financial implication? - P<br>Notice and possible financial penalty of £500,00                                    |                    |                 |
|                                | <b>Please note that the:</b> At present the fines are limit<br>but in 2018 this will increase to 4% of Income (Cap<br>Health Organisations) |                    |                 |
| Resources:                     | NHS Digital Information Governance Toolkit  |                    |                 |
| Previously<br>Considered by:   | N/A   | Date               |                 |
| Equality Impact<br>Assessment: | N/A   |                    |                 |
| Appendices:                    | Appendix A<br>Current Information Governance Toolkit Attainment   |                    |                 |
|                                | Appendix B<br>General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) Char   | iges               |                 |

#### Information Governance Toolkit Update Trust Board, May 4 2017

#### 1.0 PURPOSE

- 1. To advise the Trust Board that the Trust has achieved a compliant evidence based IG Toolkit score of 68% (all requirements Level 2 and above).
- 2. The board is requested to note the legislative changes to the Data Protection Act as outlined in Appendix B and be aware of the implication of these changes.

#### 2.0 BACKGROUND

2.1 The Information Governance Toolkit is a Department of Health (DoH) Policy delivery vehicle that NHS Digital is commissioned to develop and maintain. It draws together the legal rules and central guidance set out by the DoH policy and presents them in in a single standard as a set of information governance requirements. The organisations in scope of this are required to carry out self-assessments of their compliance against the IG requirements.

Information Governance is to do with the way organisations 'process' or handle information. It covers personal information, i.e. that relating to patients/service users and employees, and corporate information, e.g. financial and accounting records.

#### 3.0 Status

- 3.1 The Trust achieved a compliant evidence-based IG Toolkit score of 68% (all requirements Level 2 and above); all evidence is contained within the St. George's internal IG network drive. Appendix A shows the scores achieved against each of the 45 areas to be assessed.
- 3.2 Scores from last years' assessment are also available in Appendix A. Several scores were lower than the previous year due mainly to resourcing challenges i.e.long term illness.
- 3.3 Entries in the table highlighted in yellow were audited by the Trusts internal auditors (TIAA); actions resulting from the audit have been completed.

#### 4.0 IMPLICATIONS

#### <u>Risks</u>

- 4.1 The Trust needs to maintain achievement of IG Toolkit Level 2 compliance of all requirements within the IG Toolkit. Failure to maintain compliance:
  - Limits the Trust's ability to bid for the provision of commissioned services
  - Increases the risk of CCG's Commissioners micro-managing the Information Governance Toolkit and inserting financial penalties regarding lack of level 2 compliance
  - Increases reputational risk.

#### Legal Regulatory

#### 4.2 Data protection Act 1998

#### **Resources**

4.3 Additional resources will be required to ensure compliance with the new legislation.

A full-time Data Protection Officer (DPO) must be appointed.

Serious consideration must be given to the present level of IG staffing, 1 WTE, which is well below the recommended standard, i.e. 1 WTE / 3000 staff members; this presents a single point of failure in the organisation.

#### 5.0 NEXT STEPS

- 5.1 Legislative changes to the IG toolkit are expected as follows:
  - A change control notice relating to the current IG Toolkit is expected in May / early-June 2017
  - The new version of the IG toolkit (GDPR) will be published May/June 2017.

These changes must be assessed and implications to the Trust quantified and planned. There will be overlapping actions from both sets of changes which should be planned accordingly.

- 5.2 A programme of work to address the changes should be presented to the IG Committee in June 2017 for approval and subsequently to the Trust Board in July. Prerequisite activities have already commenced and overlapping work has been identified.
- 5.2 The agreed IG Committee Terms of Reference will be reviewed and altered accordingly once the new toolkit is published in May/June 2017.

#### 6.0 **RECOMMENDATION**

- 6.1 It is recommended that an attitude of Data Protection by Design be adopted across the Trust to ensure that all new initiatives take conscious consideration of the new IG legislation. All projects and programmes should document their IG requirements and clearly state and demonstrate how these are met.
- 6.2 It is further recommended that each member of the Board gains a clear understanding of the implication of the new legislation and the Board is updated quarterly on the progress being made to comply with the legislation.

Author:Keith James, Interim Information Governance ManagerDate:28<sup>th</sup> April 2017

# St George's University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust APPENDIX A

|                       |   |                  |                   |        | Le       | vel1     |            |          | Leve    | el 2      |   | Lev | /el 3 |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|-------------------|--------|----------|----------|------------|----------|---------|-----------|---|-----|-------|
| Req No                | Description   | Past<br>Level    | Current<br>Level  | A      | В        | С        | D          | Α        | B       | C D       | А | В   | C D   |
| nformation Governa    | ince Management   |                  |                   |        |          |          | Informatio | on Gover | mance M | anagement |   |     |       |
| <u>14-101</u>         | There is an adequate Information Governance Management Framework to support the current and evolving Information  | 3                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-105</u>         | Governance agenda<br>There are approved and comprehensive Information Governance Policies with associated strategies and/or improve   | ementolar        | 8 2               |        |          |          | -          |          |         |           |   |     |       |
|                       |   | J.               | <sup>18</sup> 2   |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-110</u>         | Formal contractual arrangements that include compliance with information governance requirements, are in place v<br>contractors and support organisations   | 3                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-111</u>         | Employment contracts which include compliance with information governance standards are in place for all individu<br>out work on behalf of the organisation   | 3                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-112</u>         | Information Governance awareness and mandatory training procedures are in place and all staff are appropriately   | rained           | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| Confidentiality and I | Jata Protection Assurance   |                  |                   |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   | _   |       |
| 14-200                | The Information Governance agenda is supported by adequate confidentiality and data protection skills, knowledge<br>experience which meet the organisation's assessed needs   | 3                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| 14-201                | expensive which measures that arrangements are in place to support and promote information sharing for coordinate   |                  |                   |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
|                       | integrated care, and staff are provided with clear guidance on sharing information for care in an effective, secure ar  | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-202</u>         | Confidential personal information is only shared and used in a lawful manner and objections to the disclosure or us<br>information are appropriately respected  | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-203</u>         | Patients, service users and the public understand how personal information is used and shared for both direct and   | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| 14-205                | care, and are fully informed of their rights in relation to such use.<br>There are appropriate procedures for recognising and responding to individuals' requests for access to their person  |                  | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-206</u>         | Staff access to confidential personal information is monitored and audited. Where care records are held electronica   |                  | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
|                       | defails about access to a record can be made available to the individual concerned on request   | 3                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| 14-207                | Where required, protocols governing the routine sharing of personal information have been agreed with other organ   | visaliens<br>Z   | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-209</u>         | All person identifiable data processed outside of the UK complies with the Data Protection Act 1998 and Departmen<br>outdelines   | 3                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-210</u>         | All new processes, services, information systems, and other relevant information assets are developed and implem<br>secure and structured manner, and comply with IG security accreditation, information quality and confidentiality and<br>protection requirements | -                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| nformation Security   | Assurance   |                  |                   | Inform | ation Se | curity / | Assuranc   | e        |         |           | _ |     |       |
| 14-300                | The Information Governance agenda is supported by adequate information security skills, knowledge and experient<br>the organisation's assessed needs  | 3                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-301</u>         | A formal information security risk assessment and management programme for key Information Assets has been di<br>implemented and reviewed   | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-302</u>         | There are docurrented information security incident / event reporting and management procedures that are access   | ble te all s     | <sup>talf</sup> 2 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-303</u>         | There are established business processes and procedures that satisfy the organisation's obligations as a Registrati   | ion Aythoni      | <sup>ty</sup> 3   |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-304</u>         | Monitoring and enforcement processes are in place to ensure NHS national application Smartcard users comply wi<br>and conditions of use   | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| 14-305                | Operating and application information systems (under the organisation's control) support appropriate access contro  | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| 14-307                | and documented and managed access rights are in place for all users of these systems.<br>An effectively supported Senior Information Risk Owner takes ownership of the organisation's information risk polic  | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-308</u>         | information risk management strategy<br>All transfers of hardcopy and digital person identifiable and sensitive information have been identified, mapped and  | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   | +   |       |
| <u>14-309</u>         | technical and organisational measures adequately secure these transfers<br>Business continuity plans are up to date and tested for all critical information assets (data processing facilities, com   |                  |                   |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
|                       | services and data) and service - specific measures are in place   | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-310</u>         | Procedures are in place to prevent information processing being interrupted or disrupted through equipment failure,<br>hazard or human error  | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| 14-311                | Information Assets with computer components are capable of the rapid detection, isolation and removal of maliciou<br>unauthorised mobile code   | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-313</u>         | Policy and procedures are in place to ensure that Information Communication Technology (ICT) networks operate s   | ecu <b>ny</b> ly | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| <u>14-314</u>         | Policy and procedures ensure that mobile computing and teleworking are secure   | 3                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   | -   |       |
| <u>14-323</u>         | All information assets that hold, or are, personal data are protected by appropriate organisational and technical me  | asureg           | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |
| 14-324                | The confidentiality of service user information is protected through use of pseudonymisation and anonymisation tec<br>appropriate   | 2                | 2                 |        |          |          |            |          |         |           |   |     |       |

|                     |  |               | N                | HS      | Fou         | Ind      | lati    | on  | Trι | ust   |   |   |      |    |
|---------------------|--|---------------|------------------|---------|-------------|----------|---------|-----|-----|-------|---|---|------|----|
|                     |  |               |                  |         | Lev         | el1      |         |     | Le  | vel 2 |   |   | Leve | 13 |
| Req No              | Description  | Past<br>Level | Current<br>Level | A       | в           | с        | D       | A   | В   | с     | D | A | в    | c  |
| Clinical Informatio | n Assurance  |               | ·                | Clinica | Information | ion Ass  | surance | e   |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| <u>14-400</u>       | The Information Governance agenda is supported by adequate information quality and records management skills,<br>and experience  | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| <u>14-401</u>       | There is consistent and comprehensive use of the NHS Number in line with National Patient Safety Agency require  | ment <u>2</u> | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| <u>14-402</u>       | Procedures are in place to ensure the accuracy of service user information on all systems and /or records that supprovision of care  | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| 14-404              | A multi-professional audit of clinical records across all specialties has been undertaken  | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| 14-406              | Procedures are in place for monitoring the availability of paper health/care records and tracing missing records   | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| Secondary Use As    | surance  |               |                  | Secon   | dary Use .  | Assurar  | nce     |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| <u>14-501</u>       | National data definitions, standards, values and data quality checks are incorporated within key systems and local o<br>is updated as standards develop  | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| 14-502              | External data quality reports are used for monitoring and improving data quality   | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| <u>14-504</u>       | Documented procedures are in place for using both local and national benchmarking to identify data quality issues<br>frends in information over time, ensuring that large changes are investigated and explained | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| <u>14-505</u>       | An audit of clinical coding, based on realional standards, has been undertaken by a Clinical Classifications Service (<br>approved clinical coding auditor within the last 12 months                             | 3             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| <u>14-506</u>       | A documented procedure and a regular audit cycle for accuracy checks on service user data is in place  | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| 14-507              | The secondary uses data quality assurance checks have been completed   | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| 14-508              | Clinical/care staff are involved in quality checking information derived from the recording of clinical/care activity  | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   | -    |    |
| <u>14-510</u>       | Training programmes for clinical coding staff entering coded clinical data are comprehensive and conform to nation<br>coding standards   | 3             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| Corporate Informa   |  |               |                  | Corpo   | rate Inform | nation A | Assurar | nce |     |       |   |   |      | _  |
| 14-601              | Documented and implemented procedures are in place for the effective management of corporate records   | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| <u>14-603</u>       | Docurrented and publicly available procedures are in place to ensure compliance with the Freedom of Information /  | Act 2900      | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |
| <u>14-604</u>       | As part of the information lifecycle management strategy, an audit of corporate records has been undertaken  | 2             | 2                |         |             |          |         |     |     |       |   |   |      |    |

|                                    |      | ٨ |
|------------------------------------|------|---|
| Completed Level 1 and 2 Attainment | 100% |   |
| Current Attainment                 | 68%  |   |

Audited

### **General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) Changes**

The following provides an overview of the impending new legislation that was introduced in 2016 and will be required to be enacted by the Trust by May 2018.

The legislation is the first major overhaul of Data Protection Legislation since the EU Data Protection Directives (95/46) which was supported in the UK by the change to the UK Data Protection Act 1998.

The new legislation has been designed to support both the change in technology and use of information, but also to provide a more structured approach to engagement.

While we await formal guidance from either the IG Alliance, NHS Digital, NHS England or any of the other thought leaders in NHS and social care IG, it is apparent that there are some clear change needs afoot that will need responding to imminently, by acknowledging both cost and process implications. They include, but are clearly not limited to:

- 1. Accountability to the data protection principles. This can be demonstrated with effective policies and procedures. They will require regular review as the implications of the GDPRs interpretation for the sector emerges.
- 2. Consent. The Information Commissioner's Office (ICO), the Data Protection Regulator, has advised organisations to review how they seek, obtain and record consent. Gaining it will be harder, and Subjects will have stronger rights to have their data deleted if it is used as the legal basis for processing. Consent, whether explicit or not, will have to be freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous, not inferred from silence, pre-ticked boxes or inactivity. Data Controllers will have to be able to demonstrate that consent was given via an effective audit trail. Processes will be required to verify the ages of children under 13 and to gather parental / guardian consent for processing their data. This, too, will need to be verifiable. Organisations will need to be clear on what they currently do, so they can reform their processes for the future.
- 3. Data breaches. Organisations need to ensure current processes for detecting, reporting and investigating breaches are robust. The GDPR will require that where individuals are likely to suffer some form of damage or risk to their rights and freedoms as a result of a breach there will be a requirement to notify the ICO within 72 hours of becoming aware of it. Failure to report may result in a fine, as well as a fine for the breach itself. It will also be mandatory to report high risk breaches to the rights and freedoms of individuals to the Data Subject(s).
- 4. Data portability. Subjects will be able to transfer their data from one service provider to another in a form of enhanced Subject Access Request (SAR) (see no.13). Where data is electronic, it must be provided in a commonly-used format. Paper or unusual electronic formats mean procedures may need revising.

- 5. Data processors. They will have new obligations, including notifying Data Controllers where there has been a breach and obtaining their consent prior to using a sub-processor. This will need robustly writing into contracts and / or Confidentiality Agreements.
- 6. Data protection by design. Privacy Impact Assessments, renamed Data Protection Impact Assessments (DPIA), will become a legal requirement when high-risk data processing is involved. It will include assessing situations requiring a DPIA, along with who will do it and who needs to be involved. This can be covered off in a DPIA Policy, within the suite of policies touched upon in No. 1. It will need to include that where a DPIA indicates high-risk data processing there will be a requirement to consult the ICO to seek its opinion as to whether the processing complies with the GDPR. At time of writing this seems unwieldy for the ICO, and needs greater clarification as to process and threshold.
- 7. Data protection officer. Organisations are advised to designate a Data Protection Officer to take responsibility for compliance.
- 8. Erasure of information. Processes will need to be in place to ensure systems allow for the location and (appropriate) deletion of data. IT, IG and key stakeholders will need to guide on this ahead of the GDPR being launched. It will need to be written into contracts and / or Confidentiality Agreements.
- 9. Higher fines. A two-tier system will be implemented. The lower tier will include breaches of privacy by design obligations, the rules relating to processor contracts, record-keeping obligations and processing security requirements. Fines will be up to €10m or 2% of the organisation's previous annual turnover, whichever is higher. The upper will include breaches of the basic principles for processing, including conditions for consent, infringing data subjects' rights and unlawful transfers to countries outside the European Economic Area. Fines will be up to €20m or 4% of the organisation's previous annual turnover, whichever is higher. Current controls will need to be reviewed to produce a gap analysis and Action Plan. This should include striving for IG Toolkit Level 3 compliance (although scores of 100% always make one suspicious).
- 10. Information asset management. To assess compliance with the GDPR, organisations will need to document the personal data they hold, where it came from, who it is shared with and with what legal basis it is processed. A robust information asset management (IAM) process meets this requirement, including an information asset register and data flow mapping. Additionally, where organisations have shared inaccurate data with another organisation there will be an obligation to tell them so they can correct it. Effective IAM can help facilitate this.
- 11. Privacy notices. As currently, this will be required to effectively communicate to subjects the legal basis for processing their data, the retention periods used and that they have

#### **NHS Foundation Trust**

recourse to complain to the ICO. They must be easy to understand for the whole population, particularly children. Regular (probably annual) review will accommodate this, taking into account the ICOs pending updated guidance on the subject.

- 12. Sensitive personal data. Stricter rules will apply to its processing, including medical information. The definition has been widened to include genetic and biometric data. The IAM initiative will support much of this. Input may be required from clinicians regarding genetic data and IT regarding biometric initiatives.
- 13. Subject access. It is unlikely any charge will be able to be made for SARs, whereas currently £10 is charged for records held electronically and up to £50 for those held manually. Most will probably need to be responded to within a month, rather than the current 40 days. There will be different grounds for refusing to comply with SARs, including those that are manifestly unfounded or excessive. If it is documented in policies and procedures, it may be possible to charge for these.

| Meeting Title:                                  | Trust Board   |             |     |
|---|---|-------------|-----|
| Date:   | 4 May 2017  | Agenda No   | 5.3 |
| Report Title:                                   | Report on use of the Trust Seal   |             |     |
| Lead Director/<br>Manager:                      | Fiona Barr, Trust Secretary and Head of Corporate Governance                                  |             |     |
| Report Author:                                  | Sumiya Ahmad, Senior Corporate Administrator  |             |     |
| Freedom of<br>Information Act<br>(FOIA) Status: | Unrestricted  |             |     |
| Presented for:                                  | Approval Decision Ratification Assuran<br><mark>Update</mark> Steer Review Other (specify)    | ce Discussi | on  |
| Executive<br>Summary:                           | Report to the Board on the Use of the Trust Seal from Q2 2016-17.                             |             |     |
| Recommendation:                                 | It is recommended that the Board notes the use of the Trust Seal from July 2016 – March 2017. |             |     |
|   | Supports  |             |     |
| Trust Strategic<br>Objective:                   | All   |             |     |
| CQC Theme:                                      | Well-Led  |             |     |
| Single Oversight<br>Framework Theme:            | Finance and Use of Resources  |             |     |
|   | Implications  |             |     |
| Risk:   | N/A   |             |     |
| Legal/Regulatory:                               | Standing Order 8.0 governs the use of the Trust Seal.   |             |     |
| Resources:                                      | N/A   |             |     |
| Previously<br>Considered by:                    | N/A   | Date        |     |
| Equality Impact<br>Assessment:                  | N/A   |             |     |
| Appendices:                                     | N/A   |             |     |



#### Report on Use of the Trust Seal Trust Board, 4 May 2017

#### 1.0 PURPOSE

1.1 The Board is required to receive a regular report on the use of the Trust Seal.

#### 2.0 USE OF TRUST SEAL FROM Q2 2016-17

- 2.1 Standing Order 8.0 sets out the use of the Trust Seal. The Seal shall be affixed in the presence of the Chief Executive, and Chair, where appropriate, by two senior managers duly authorised by the Chief Executive to sign for the Seal.
- 2.2 From July 2016 March 2017, the seal was used ten times for the purposes set out in the table below:

| No. | Date     | Document   |  |
|-----|----------|--|--|
| 675 | 14.07.16 | Capsticks - Surbiton Health Centre Lease (from CHP to the Trust) x 3   |  |
| 676 | 24.08.16 | Project Agreement for a Cellular Pathology Managed Service x2  |  |
| 677 | 08.11.16 | Lease relating to premises forming part of 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> floors,<br>Lanesborough Wing. Moorfield's Eye Hospital x3   |  |
| 678 | 14.11.16 | Lease relating to premises forming part of ground floor,<br>Lanesborough Wing x3   |  |
| 679 | 28.11.16 | Lease relating to premises forming part of 4 <sup>th</sup> and 5 <sup>th</sup> floors,<br>Lanesborough Wing x3   |  |
| 680 | 20.12.16 | NMC – Sandra Martinez  |  |
| 681 | 23.12.16 | Wandle Annexe Demolition & Site Clear-up – SGUL & Russell<br>Cawberry Ltd x2   |  |
| 682 | 23.12.16 | Knightsbridge Wing Boarding & Hoarding – Russell Cawberry<br>Ltd x2  |  |
| 683 | 23.12.16 | Peabody's Lease Renewal - AMW  |  |
| 684 | 23.03.17 | SGH & SGH Charity – Trustees of Hospital Charity – MoU<br>and Deed of Restructuring Pack for Department of Health (to<br>enable Charity to complete independence registration from<br>April 2017 |  |

#### 3.0 RECOMMENDATION

- 3.1 It is recommended that the Board notes the use of the Trust Seal from July 2016 March 2017.
- Author:Sumiya Ahmad, Senior Corporate AdministratorDate:27 April 2017